



**DORCHESTER COUNTY
BUSINESS SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

201 Johnston Street
St. George, SC 29477

Purchasing Services Division

Rebecca Dantzler
Purchasing Division Manager
201 Johnston St., 2nd Floor
St. George, South Carolina 29477

Telephone (843) 563-0142 or 832-0142
Fax (843) 563-0152 or 832-0152

April 13, 2018

Re: Invitation to Bid for Stratton Capers New 6" Water Main
ITB Number: 2018-3282-4522-29R
Bid Opening: 2:00 PM, Monday, April 30, 2018

Dear Bidder:

Please refer to the enclosed bid package for the above referenced services. Due to the variation between engineer's estimate and submitted bids, a re-bid is necessary. Several changes have been made to the specifications, and a pre-bid conference will not be held. Any questions concerning the requirements or specifications should be posted to the procurement website. The deadline for posting questions is 2:00 PM, Monday, April 23, 2018.

Provide original, one copy, and one electronic copy (flash drive or CD) of your bid. Bids should be delivered to the Purchasing Services office, which is located at 201 Johnston Street, 2nd Floor, St. George, SC 29477. **Bids must be submitted in a sealed package marked on the outside with the bidder's name, address, and Bid Number 2018-3282-4522-29R. BIDS RECEIVED AFTER 2:00 PM, Monday, April 30, 2018 WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED AND WILL BE RETURNED TO SENDER UNOPENED.** Notification of the successful bidder will be posted on the County website.

Thank you for your participation.

Sincerely,

Rebecca Dantzler
Purchasing Services Manager

PROJECT MANUAL
STRATTON CAPERS NEW 6" WATER MAIN
DORCHESTER COUNTY WATER AND SEWER
235 DEMING WAY
SUMMERVILLE, SC 29483

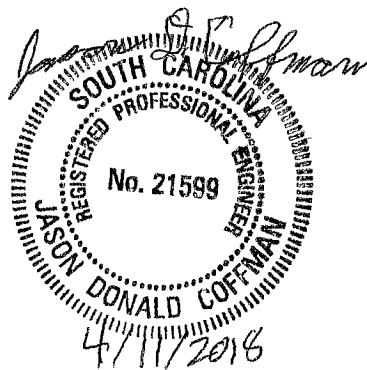


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 0 BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

00200	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
00410	BID FORM
00510	NOTICE OF AWARD
00520	AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
00550	NOTICE TO PROCEED
00610	PERFORMANCE BOND
00615	PAYMENT BOND
00625	CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
00650	WARRANTY FORM
00670	CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT AND FINAL WAIVER AND RELEASE OF LIEN
00700	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
00800	SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01020	SUMMARY OF WORK
01040	FIELD ENGINEERING
01150	REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
01180	PERMITS AND RIGHTS OF WAY
01220	CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES
01300	SUBMITTALS
01350	TESTING LABORATORY
01440	CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
01480	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
01550	MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT
01620	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT
01710	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
01750	OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA
01780	WARRANTIES AND BONDS

DIVISION 2 CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

02010	WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION
02020	WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES
02030	FIRE HYDRANTS

SECTION 00200 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Defined Terms.....	1
Article 2 – Copies of Bidding Documents.....	1
Article 3 – Qualifications of Bidders.....	1
Article 4 – Site and Other Areas; Existing Site Conditions; Examination of Site; Owner’s Safety Program; Other Work at the Site.....	1
Article 5 – Bidder’s Representations.....	3
Article 6 – Pre-Bid Conference.....	3
Article 7 – Interpretations and Addenda	3
Article 8 – Bid Security	4
Article 9 – Contract Times.....	4
Article 10 – Liquidated Damages	4
Article 11 – Substitute and “Or-Equal” Items	4
Article 12 – Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others.....	4
Article 13 – Preparation of Bid.....	5
Article 14 – Basis of Bid.....	6
Article 15 – Submittal of Bid	6
Article 16 – Modification and Withdrawal of Bid	6
Article 17 – Opening of Bids.....	7
Article 18 – Bids to Remain Subject to Acceptance	7
Article 19 – Evaluation of Bids and Award of Contract.....	7
Article 20 – Bonds and Insurance	7
Article 21 – Signing of Agreement	8

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office in the number and format stated in the advertisement or invitation to bid.
- 2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.
- 2.03 Owner and Engineer, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not authorize or confer a license for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

- 3.01 **To demonstrate Bidder’s qualifications to perform the Work, Bidder shall submit with its Bid (a) written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments, and (b) the following additional information:**
- A. Evidence of Bidder’s authority to do business in the state where the Project is located.
 - B. Bidder’s state or other contractor license number, or evidence of the Bidder’s submit evidence of its ability to obtain required authority or licenses within the time for acceptance of Bids.
 - C. Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information; coordinate with provisions of Article 12 of these Instructions, “Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others.”
- 3.02 A Bidder’s failure to submit required qualification information may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.
- 3.03 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder’s qualifications.
- 3.04 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder’s representations and certifications.

ARTICLE 4 – SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER’S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

- 4.01 *Site and Other Areas*
- A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.
- 4.02 *Existing Site Conditions*
- A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions

1. There are no geotechnical reports or other data available by the owner for use by the Bidders
- B. Underground Facilities: Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site are set forth in the Contract Documents and are based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or others.
- C. Adequacy of Data: Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to physical conditions and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated subsurface or physical conditions appear in Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work, appear in Paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions.

4.03 *Site Visit and Testing by Bidders*

- A. Bidder shall conduct the required Site visit during normal working hours, and shall not disturb any ongoing operations at the Site.
- B. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.
- C. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. Owner will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site.
- D. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.
- E. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

4.04 *Owner's Safety Program*

- A. Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an Owner safety program. As the General Conditions indicate, if an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

4.05 *Other Work at the Site*

- A. Reference is made to Article 8 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work of which Owner is aware (if any) that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) and relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. If Owner is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request, Owner will provide to each Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any.

ARTICLE 5 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

5.01 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:

- A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents;
- B. visit the Site, conduct a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfy itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
- C. become familiar with and satisfy itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
- D. consider the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; and the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder’s safety precautions and programs;
- E. agree, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that at the time of submitting its Bid no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;
- F. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;
- G. promptly give Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder;
- H. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work; and
- I. agree that the submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 6 – PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will not be a pre-bid conference.

ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all parties recorded as having received the Bidding Documents and/or posted on-line by the Purchasing Department. Questions are to be submitted no later than the deadline on the invitation to bid. Only questions answered by Addenda or o-line will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY

8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of 5 percent (5%) of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a certified check, bank money order, or a Bid bond (on the form included in the Bidding Documents) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 6.01 and 6.02 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT TIMES

9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, Milestones are to be achieved and the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

11.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration during the bidding and Contract award process of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. In cases in which the Contract allows the Contractor to request that Engineer authorize the use of a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment, application for such acceptance may not be made to and will not be considered by Engineer until after the Effective Date of the Contract.

11.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid shall be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of "or-equal" or substitution requests are made at Bidder's sole risk.

ARTICLE 12 – SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

12.01 A Bidder shall be prepared to retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of the Work if required by the Bidding Documents (most commonly in the Specifications) to do so. If a prospective Bidder objects to retaining any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the concern is not relieved by an Addendum, then the prospective Bidder should refrain from submitting a Bid.

12.02 Subsequent to the submittal of the Bid, Owner may not require the Successful Bidder or Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

12.03 The apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers proposed for the following portions of the Work. If requested by Owner, such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity. If Owner or

Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder shall submit a substitute, Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.

- 12.04 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 7.06 of the General Conditions.
- 12.05 If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, **without an increase in Bid price**. Declining to make requested substitutions will **not** constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder.

ARTICLE 13 – PREPARATION OF BID

- 13.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.
- A. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.
- B. If the Bid Form expressly indicates that submitting pricing on a specific alternate item is optional, and Bidder elects to not furnish pricing for such optional alternate item, then Bidder may enter the words "No Bid" or "Not Applicable."
- 13.02 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate seal shall be affixed and attested by the corporate secretary or an assistant corporate secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown. A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership shall be shown.
- 13.03 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.
- 13.04 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and official address.
- 13.05 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown.
- 13.06 All names shall be printed in ink below the signatures.
- 13.07 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.

- 13.08 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.
- 13.09 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such authority and qualification prior to award of the Contract and attach such covenant to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 14 – BASIS OF BID

14.01 Base Bid with Alternates

- A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a lump sum basis for the base Bid and include a separate price for each alternate described in the Bidding Documents and as provided for in the Bid Form. The price for each alternate will be the amount added to or deleted from the base Bid if Owner selects the alternate.

ARTICLE 15 – SUBMITTAL OF BID

- 15.01 With each copy of the Bidding Documents, a Bidder is furnished the Bid Form, and, if required, the Bid Bond Form. The Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security and the other documents required to be submitted under the terms of Article 7 of the Bid Form.
- 15.02 A Bid shall be received no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and shall be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid shall be addressed to Dorchester County Purchasing Department, Kenneth F. Waggoner Services Center, 201 Johnston Street, St. George, SC 29477.
- 15.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 16 – MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- 16.01 A Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.
- 16.02 If a Bidder wishes to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 16.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 16.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid.

ARTICLE 17 – OPENING OF BIDS

- 17.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 18 – BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

- 18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 19 – EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 19.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner will reject the Bid of any Bidder that Owner finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, then the Owner will reject the Bid as nonresponsive; provided that Owner also reserves the right to waive all minor informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work.
- 19.02 If Owner awards the contract for the Work, such award shall be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid.
- 19.03 In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such data as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.
- 19.04 In evaluating whether a Bidder is responsible, Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidder and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors and Suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors and Suppliers must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.
- 19.05 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors or Suppliers.
- 19.06 This project is subject to the Dorchester County Ordinance Number 10-04, which provides for a Dorchester County vendor preference. The ordinance and Dorchester County Vendor Preference Affidavit is attached to the end of this section. For a Bidder to claim the vendor preference, the Bidder must qualify an accordance with the ordinance and submit a completed Dorchester County Vendor Preference Affidavit with the bid.

ARTICLE 20 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

- 20.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the Agreement (executed by Successful Bidder) to Owner, it shall be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.

ARTICLE 21 – SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

21.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement (and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents) to Owner. Within ten days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

time the vendor submits its bid shall constitute a waiver of any claim for preference.

10.104

Should a solicitation, procurement, or request for bids be made by Dorchester County for goods, supplies, or construction services, which by state or federal guidelines prohibit or restrict the type of preference created in this Article, this Article granting such preference shall not apply to such solicitation, procurement, or request for bids. Likewise, should any solicitation, procurement, or request for bids by Dorchester County for goods, supplies, or construction services be funded in whole or in part with state or federal monies, the receipt of which by Dorchester County prohibits or restricts the use of the type of preference created in this Article, this Article granting such preference shall not apply to such solicitation, procurement, or request for bids. For example, 45 C.F.R. Section 92.36 (Code of Federal Regulations) generally requires that grantees and subgrantees of federal funds conduct procurements in a manner that prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed geological preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals. Thus, in such circumstances, this Article granting the preference will not apply.


Except as amended hereby, the Dorchester County Centralized Procurement Ordinance Number 83-05, as previously amended, shall continue in full force and effect.

This Amendment shall be effective upon third and final reading this 16th day of February, 2010.



Jamie Feltner, Chairman
Dorchester County Council

First Reading: 1-19-10
Second Reading: 2-1-10
Third Reading: 2-16-10

ATTEST:


Sandy Lawley, Clerk of Council

DORCHESTER COUNTY VENDOR PREFERENCE AFFIDAVIT

_____, who being duly sworn, (company name/company representative) certifies that the vendor identified in this Bid response meet all qualifications for the preference as defined in Article 10 of the Dorchester County Procurement Ordinance.

By this written claim, Bidder request that the preference be exercised in consideration of contract award of this Bid.

BIDDER CERTIFIED THAT HE MEETS ALL QUALIFICATIONS FOR THE (CHECK ONLY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING):

___ 1. DORCHESTER COUNTY VENDOR PREFERENCE

BIDDER SIGNATURE: _____

BIDDER NAME: _____

POSITION: _____

FIRM NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this ___ day of _____, 2010

NOTARY PUBLIC FOR SOUTH CAROLINA
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

00410 BID FORM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Bid Recipient	1
Article 2 – Bidder’s Acknowledgements	1
Article 3 – Bidder’s Representations.....	1
Article 4 – Bidder’s Certification	2
Article 5 – Basis of Bid.....	2
Article 6 – Time of Completion	3
Article 7 – Attachments to this Bid	3
Article 8 – Defined Terms.....	3
Article 9 – Bid Submittal.....	3

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

- 1.01 This Bid is submitted to:
Dorchester County Purchasing Department
201 Johnston Street
St. George, SC 29477
Attn: Purchasing Services Manager
- 1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 60 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

- 3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:
 - A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents, and hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

<u>Addendum No.</u>	<u>Addendum, Date</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____

- B. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfied itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- C. Bidder is familiar with and has satisfied itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- D. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and any Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder’s safety precautions and programs.
- E. Bidder agrees, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

- F. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
- G. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and confirms that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.
- H. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work.
- I. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, and that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER’S CERTIFICATION

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

- A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;
- B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;
- C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and
- D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:
 - 1. “corrupt practice” means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;
 - 2. “fraudulent practice” means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 - 3. “collusive practice” means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 - 4. “coercive practice” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

ITEM NO.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Bid Unit Price	Bid Price
1	Mobilization	1	LS		
2	Sedimentation and Erosion Control	1	LS		
3	Grassing	0.7	AC		
4	6" PVC Water Main (including fittings and restraints, excludes hydrant leads)	8,448	LF		
5	Fire Hydrant Assembly w/ New Hydrant	7	EA		
6	Fire Hydrant Assembly w/ Relocated Hydrant	2	EA		
7	6" Gate Valve (excludes fire hydrant leads)	35	EA		
8	Road Milling and Resurfacing	860	SY		
9	Driveway repair	270	SY		
10	Short side single services	42	EA		
11	Short side double services	9	EA		
12	Long side single services	34	EA		
13	Long side double services	23	EA		
14	New meter and box installation*	73	EA		
Total of All Unit Price Bid Items					\$

*New meters and boxes to be supplied by owner. All other materials to be supplied by contractor.

Bidder acknowledges that (1) each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor’s overhead and profit for each separately identified item, and (2) estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all unit price Bid items will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

Total of Lump Sum and Unit Price Bids = Total Bid Price \$ _____

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

- 6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.
- 6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 7.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
- A. Required Bid security;
 - B. List of Proposed Subcontractors;
 - C. List of Proposed Suppliers;
 - D. List of Project References;
 - E. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such license within the time for acceptance of Bids;
 - F. Contractor's License No.: _____ or Evidence of Bidder's ability to obtain a State Contractor's License and a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids;
 - G. Required Bidder Qualification Statement with supporting data; and

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

- 8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – BID SUBMITTAL

BIDDER: *[Indicate correct name of bidding entity]*

By: _____
[Signature]

[Printed name] _____
(If Bidder is a corporation, a limited liability company, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____
[Signature]

[Printed name] _____

Title: _____

Submittal Date: _____

Address for giving notices:

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

Contact Name and e-mail address: _____

Bidder's License No.: _____
(where applicable)

00510 NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner: Dorchester County

Engineer: Dorchester County

Project: Stratton Capers New 6" Water Line

Bidder:

Bidder's Address:

TO BIDDER:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated _____ for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for:

_____ .

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is: \$_____

Four (4) unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award. Three (3) sets of the Drawings will be delivered separately or otherwise made available to you immediately.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner Four (4) counterparts of the Agreement, fully executed by Bidder.
2. Deliver with the executed Agreement(s) the Contract security and insurance documentation as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any):

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Owner: Dorchester County

By: _____
Jason L. Ward

Title: County Administrator

00520 AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR
FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between Dorchester County (“Owner”) and
_____ (“Contractor”).

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

The work includes furnishing all materials and labor necessary to construct the new water lines in Stratton Capers including piping, valves, fittings, pavement repair, clearing, capping of existing pipe to be abandoned, and all other work as shown on the plans.

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

3.01 The Project has been designed by Dorchester County (Engineer).

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially completed within 180 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within 240 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

4.03 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner \$500.00 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete.
2. Completion of Remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner \$500.00 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
3. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Substantial Completion and final completion are not additive and will not be imposed concurrently.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the twenty-fifth (25th) day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.
 1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract
 - a. 90% percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage). If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage; and
 - b. 90% percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).
- B. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 90% percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less 100% percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 *Final Payment*

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 15.06.

ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST

7.01 All amounts not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of five (5%) percent per annum.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR’S REPRESENTATIONS

8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

- A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- D. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself, information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, and the Contract Documents with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor’s safety precautions and programs.
- E. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
- F. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- G. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
- H. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- I. Contractor’s entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 *Contents*

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 6, inclusive).
 2. Performance bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
 3. Payment bond (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
 4. Warranty form.
 5. Contractor's affidavit and final waiver and release of lien.
 6. General Conditions (pages 1 to 64, inclusive).
 7. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
 8. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.
 9. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of 8 sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: Stratton Capers New 6" Water Line.
 10. Addenda (numbers ___ to ___, inclusive).
 11. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. Contractor's Bid (pages 1 to 6, inclusive).
 12. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Field Orders.
- B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 – MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 *Terms*

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

10.02 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04 *Severability*

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.05 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:
 - 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
 - 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 - 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 - 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

10.06 *Other Provisions*

- A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are based on EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract, published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee®, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER: Dorchester County

CONTRACTOR:

By: Jason L. Ward

By: _____

Title: County Administrator

Title: _____

(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

License No.: _____
(where applicable)

(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

NOTE TO USER: Use in those states or other jurisdictions where applicable or required.

00550 NOTICE TO PROCEED

Owner: Dorchester County Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor: Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer: Dorchester County Effective Date of Contract:
Project: Stratton Capers New 6" Water Line

TO CONTRACTOR:

Owner hereby notifies Contractor that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on _____, 20____.

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. In accordance with the Agreement, the number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is **180 days**, and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is **240 days**.

Owner: Dorchester County

By: _____

Title:

Date Issued:

00610 PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address):*

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business):*

OWNER *(name and address):*

Dorchester County
201 Johnston Street
St. George, SC 29477

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:

Amount:

Description *(name and location):* Stratton Capers New 6" Water Main

BOND

Bond Number:

Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract):*

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form: None See Paragraph 16

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

SURETY

Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal *(seal)*

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal *(seal)*

By: _____
Signature

By: _____
Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest: _____
Signature

Attest: _____
Signature

Title

Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

3.2 The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the

Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:

7.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

7.2 additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and

7.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

14.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

14.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

14.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

14.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

14.5 Contract Documents: All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

00615 PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address):*

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business):*

OWNER *(name and address):*

Dorchester County
201 Johnston Street
St. George, SC 29477

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:

Amount:

Description *(name and location):* Stratton Capers New 6" Water Main

BOND

Bond Number:

Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract):*

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form: None See Paragraph 18

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

SURETY

_____ *(seal)*

Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

_____ *(seal)*

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____

Signature

By: _____

Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest: _____

Signature

Attest: _____

Signature

Title

Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:
 - 5.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,
 - 5.1.1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - 5.1.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.
8. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
12. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in

the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

16. Definitions

16.1 **Claim:** A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

1. The name of the Claimant;
2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

16.2 **Claimant:** An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

16.3 **Construction Contract:** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

16.4 **Owner Default:** Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

16.5 **Contract Documents:** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

00625 CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner: Dorchester County
Contractor:
Engineer: Dorchester County
Project: Stratton Capers New 6" Water Main

Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor's Project No.:
Contract Name:

This [preliminary] [final] Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

- All Work The following specified portions of the Work:

Date of Substantial Completion

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work shall be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows:

Amendments to Owner's responsibilities: None As follows

Amendments to Contractor's responsibilities: None As follows:

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract.

EXECUTED BY ENGINEER:		RECEIVED:		RECEIVED:	
By: _____	By: _____	By: _____	By: _____	By: _____	By: _____
(Authorized signature)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: _____	Title: _____	Title: _____	Title: _____	Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: _____

00650 WARRANTY FORM

OWNER: Dorchester County
ADDRESS: 235 Deming Way, Summerville, SC 29483
CONTRACTOR:
ADDRESS:
PROJECT: Stratton Capers New 6" Water Main

We hereby agree that:

1. We have completed all Work in full conformity with Specifications and Contract Documents and have made no substitutions in material except as authorized in writing by the Owner and Engineer.
2. We will return to the Project and commence Work within seven (7) working days of receipt of written notification from the Owner or Engineer and will furnish, at our expense, all necessary labor and materials to make proper repairs or corrections necessitated by defective materials or inferior workmanship furnished or performed under our Contract, all to the satisfaction of the Owner and without additional cost to the Owner.
3. On failure to take above action, the Owner shall contact another contractor for the purpose of having the defective materials or inferior workmanship corrected at the Contractor's expense.
4. The Warranty period shall commence the day after the date of Final Completion and remain in effect for a period of two (2) years.

CONTRACTOR: _____

BY: _____

(Signature)

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

Sworn to me this ___ day of _____, 20__

Notary Public of _____

My Commission Expires _____

00670

STATE OF _____)

)

**CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT AND FINAL
WAIVER AND RELEASE OF LIEN**

COUNTY OF _____)

FROM: _____

(Contractor)

TO: Dorchester County

RE: Contract entered into the ____ day of _____, 20__ between the above-mentioned parties for the Stratton Capers New 6" Water Main project.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

1. The undersigned hereby certifies that all work required under the above contract has been performed in accordance with the terms thereof, that all material, men, subcontractor, mechanics, and laborers have been paid and satisfied in full and that there are no outstanding claims of any character arising out of the performance of the contract which have not been paid and satisfied in full.
2. The undersigned further certifies that to the best of all knowledge and belief, there are not outstanding claims for damages resulting from injury or death to any employees, subcontractor or the public at large arising out of the performance of the contract, or any suits or claims for any other damage of any kind, nature, or description which might constitute a lien upon the property of the Owner.
3. The warranties and representatives in this affidavit are made in order to induce the Owner to approve and make final payment to _____.
4. The Contractor further agrees that after receipt of the final payment on the above contract, it will defend at its own expense and save the Owner harmless from any kind and all claims or liens arising out of the Contractor's work under said Contract.
5. The Contractor further agrees that, in the event of any lien being filed against the Owner's property relative to any claim arising out of the Contractor's work on said Contract, the Contractor will, at its own expense, promptly obtain a good and sufficient release of the Owner's property from said lien without regard to whether said claim is just or properly filed. Further, the Contractor will defend, at his own expense, the Owner in any such proceedings and reimburse the Owner for any costs or expenses including attorney's fees and court costs necessarily expended or incurred by Owner.
6. The undersigned also makes this affidavit for the purpose of receiving final payment in full settlement of all claims arising under or by virtue of the Contract, and acceptance of such payment is acknowledged as a release of the Owner from any and all claims arising under or by virtue of the Contract.

WITNESS its signature this ____ day of _____, 20__

WITNESS:

CONTRACTOR: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

STATE OF _____)

)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

COUNTY OF _____)

)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by
_____ by and through _____, its duly
authorized _____ this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public for _____
My Commission Expires: _____

00700 STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology	5
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters.....	6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance.....	6
2.02 Copies of Documents	6
2.03 Before Starting Construction	6
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives	7
2.05 Initial Acceptance of Schedules	7
2.06 Electronic Transmittals.....	7
Article 3 – Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse	8
3.01 Intent.....	8
3.02 Reference Standards.....	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	8
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents	10
Article 4 – Commencement and Progress of the Work.....	10
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed	10
4.02 Starting the Work.....	10
4.03 Reference Points	10
4.04 Progress Schedule	10
4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress	11
Article 5 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions	12
5.01 Availability of Lands	12
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas.....	12
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	13
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	13
5.05 Underground Facilities.....	15
5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site	16
Article 6 – Bonds and Insurance	18

6.01	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds	18
6.02	Insurance—General Provisions	19
6.03	Contractor’s Insurance	20
6.04	Owner’s Liability Insurance	22
6.05	Property Insurance	22
6.06	Waiver of Rights	24
6.07	Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds	25
Article 7 – Contractor’s Responsibilities		26
7.01	Supervision and Superintendence	26
7.02	Labor; Working Hours	26
7.03	Services, Materials, and Equipment.....	26
7.04	“Or Equals”	26
7.05	Substitutes	27
7.06	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others	29
7.07	Patent Fees and Royalties	30
7.08	Permits	31
7.09	Taxes	31
7.10	Laws and Regulations.....	31
7.11	Record Documents.....	32
7.12	Safety and Protection.....	32
7.13	Safety Representative	33
7.14	Hazard Communication Programs	33
7.15	Emergencies	33
7.16	Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals.....	33
7.17	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee.....	35
7.18	Indemnification	36
7.19	Delegation of Professional Design Services	37
Article 8 – Other Work at the Site		37
8.01	Other Work	37
8.02	Coordination	38
8.03	Legal Relationships.....	38
Article 9 – Owner’s Responsibilities.....		39
9.01	Communications to Contractor.....	39
9.02	Replacement of Engineer	39
9.03	Furnish Data	40

9.04	Pay When Due.....	40
9.05	Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings.....	40
9.06	Insurance.....	40
9.07	Change Orders.....	40
9.08	Inspections, Tests, and Approvals.....	40
9.09	Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities.....	40
9.10	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition.....	40
9.11	Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	40
9.12	Safety Programs.....	40
Article 10 – Engineer’s Status During Construction.....		41
10.01	Owner’s Representative.....	41
10.02	Visits to Site.....	41
10.03	Project Representative.....	41
10.04	Rejecting Defective Work.....	41
10.05	Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments.....	41
10.06	Determinations for Unit Price Work.....	42
10.07	Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work.....	42
10.08	Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities.....	42
10.09	Compliance with Safety Program.....	42
Article 11 – Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work.....		43
11.01	Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents.....	43
11.02	Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work.....	43
11.03	Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	44
11.04	Change of Contract Price.....	44
11.05	Change of Contract Times.....	45
11.06	Change Proposals.....	45
11.07	Execution of Change Orders.....	46
11.08	Notification to Surety.....	46
Article 12 – Claims.....		46
12.01	Claims.....	46
Article 13 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work.....		48
13.01	Cost of the Work.....	48
13.02	Allowances.....	50
13.03	Unit Price Work.....	50
Article 14 – Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work.....		51

14.01	Access to Work.....	51
14.02	Tests, Inspections, and Approvals.....	51
14.03	Defective Work.....	52
14.04	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	53
14.05	Uncovering Work	53
14.06	Owner May Stop the Work	53
14.07	Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	54
Article 15 – Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period		54
15.01	Progress Payments	54
15.02	Contractor’s Warranty of Title	57
15.03	Substantial Completion	57
15.04	Partial Use or Occupancy	58
15.05	Final Inspection	59
15.06	Final Payment.....	59
15.07	Waiver of Claims	60
15.08	Correction Period	60
Article 16 – Suspension of Work and Termination		61
16.01	Owner May Suspend Work	61
16.02	Owner May Terminate for Cause	61
16.03	Owner May Terminate For Convenience	62
16.04	Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate	63
Article 17 – Final Resolution of Disputes		63
17.01	Methods and Procedures.....	63
Article 18 – Miscellaneous		63
18.01	Giving Notice	63
18.02	Computation of Times.....	64
18.03	Cumulative Remedies	64
18.04	Limitation of Damages	64
18.05	No Waiver	64
18.06	Survival of Obligations	64
18.07	Controlling Law	64
18.08	Headings.....	64

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
 6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
 7. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
 8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
 9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 10. *Claim*—(a) A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein: seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract; or (b) a demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer

has declined to address. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to (a) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq. (“CERCLA”); (b) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. §§5501 et seq.; (c) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6901 et seq. (“RCRA”); (d) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§2601 et seq.; (e) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; (f) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.; or (g) any other federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, code, order, or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. .
15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
20. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
21. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated in the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, does not establish a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
23. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

24. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
25. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
26. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner’s acceptance of the Bid.
27. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
28. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
29. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor’s plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
30. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.
31. *Project Manual*—The written documents prepared for, or made available for, procuring and constructing the Work, including but not limited to the Bidding Documents or other construction procurement documents, geotechnical and existing conditions information, the Agreement, bond forms, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Specifications. The contents of the Project Manual may be bound in one or more volumes.
32. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative or “RPR” includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
33. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
34. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer’s review of the submittals and the performance of related construction activities.
35. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor’s Applications for Payment.
36. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.
37. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

38. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
39. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
40. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
41. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder whose Bid the Owner accepts, and to which the Owner makes an award of contract, subject to stated conditions.
42. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
43. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
44. *Technical Data*—Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (a) subsurface conditions at the Site, or physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) or (b) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor are hereby defined as Technical Data with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06.
45. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, fiber optic transmissions, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
46. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
47. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.
48. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in the following paragraphs are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*
1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
- C. *Day:*
1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- D. *Defective:*
1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
 - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 - c. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or 15.04).
- E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*
1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
 2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four

words “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

- A. *Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6.
- C. *Evidence of Owner’s Insurance*: After receipt of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or otherwise), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
 - 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
 - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may transmit, and shall accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information, and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website.
- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for electronic or digital transmittals, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.
- C. When transmitting items in electronic media or digital format, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the items, or from those established in applicable transmittal protocols.

ARTICLE 3 – DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic or digital versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic or digital versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version shall govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

- A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations
 - 1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

- A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*
 - 1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
 3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.
- B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*
1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly give written notice to Owner and Contractor that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
 - 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or
 - 2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.
 - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 - 2. abnormal weather conditions;
 - 3. acts or failures to act of utility owners (other than those performing other work at or adjacent to the Site by arrangement with the Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
 - 4. acts of war or terrorism.
- D. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5.
- E. Paragraph 8.03 governs delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.
- F. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.
- G. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

- A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*
 - 1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
 - 2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.12, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or at law; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste

materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

- C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 - 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;
 - 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities); and
 - 3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:
 - 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 - 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 - 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site either:
 - 1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate; or
 - 2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications; or
 - 3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A above; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.
- D. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*
 1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
 - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.
 2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise; or
 - b. the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study

of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

- c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:
 1. Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
 2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being at the Site;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer.
- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and

recommendations. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.
- E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*
1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the existence or actual location of the Underground Facility in question;
 - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times; and
 - d. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
 2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
 3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
1. those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and
 2. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against

Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.
- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.
- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off.
- H. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under

such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

- ~~I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.H shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.~~
- J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the Supplementary Conditions, or other specific provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other specific provisions of the Contract.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S.

Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

- C. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- D. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or its right to do business is terminated in any state or jurisdiction where any part of the Project is located, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- E. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- F. Upon request, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor or materials used in the performance of the Work.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, in the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.
- D. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

- E. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, shall not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- F. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
- G. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- H. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.
- I. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests.
- J. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. *Workers' Compensation*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for:
 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts.
 2. United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and Jones Act coverage (if applicable).
 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees (by stop-gap endorsement in monopolist worker's compensation states).
 4. Foreign voluntary worker compensation (if applicable).
- B. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against:
 1. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees.
 2. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage.
 3. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- C. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content*: Contractor's commercial liability policy shall be written on a 1996 (or later) ISO commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:

1. Products and completed operations coverage:
 - a. Such insurance shall be maintained for three years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
 2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, to the extent permitted by law, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.
 3. Broad form property damage coverage.
 4. Severability of interest.
 5. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
 6. Personal injury coverage.
 7. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together); or CG 20 10 07 04 and CG 20 37 07 04 (together); or their equivalent.
 8. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04, "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.
- D. *Automobile liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance against claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy shall be written on an occurrence basis.
- E. *Umbrella or excess liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the paragraphs above. Subject to industry-standard exclusions, the coverage afforded shall follow form as to each and every one of the underlying policies.
- F. *Contractor's pollution liability insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage claims, including clean-up costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance shall be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.
- G. *Additional insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies shall include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions; include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds; and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations) on a non-contributory basis. Contractor shall obtain all necessary endorsements to support these requirements.
- H. *Contractor's professional liability insurance*: If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this Contract, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining

applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance shall provide protection against claims arising out of performance of professional design or related services, and caused by a negligent error, omission, or act for which the insured party is legally liable. It shall be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. If such professional design services are performed by a Subcontractor, and not by Contractor itself, then the requirements of this paragraph may be satisfied through the purchasing and maintenance of such insurance by such Subcontractor.

- I. *General provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 shall:
 1. include at least the specific coverages provided in this Article.
 2. be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions, or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater.
 3. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to Contractor. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, Contractor shall provide a copy of the notice to Owner, Engineer, and each other insured under the policy.
 4. remain in effect at least until final payment (and longer if expressly required in this Article) and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.
 5. be appropriate for the Work being performed and provide protection from claims that may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- J. The coverage requirements for specific policies of insurance must be met by such policies, and not by reference to excess or umbrella insurance provided in other policies.

6.04 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 6.03, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.
- B. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

6.05 *Property Insurance*

- A. *Builder's Risk:* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the full insurable replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
 1. include the Owner and Contractor as named insureds, and all Subcontractors, and any individuals or entities required by the Supplementary Conditions to be insured under

such builder's risk policy, as insureds or named insureds. For purposes of the remainder of this Paragraph 6.05, Paragraphs 6.06 and 6.07, and any corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured shall collectively be referred to as "insureds."

2. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire; lightning; windstorm; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; flood; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; water damage (other than that caused by flood); and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance may be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.
3. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.
4. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects).
5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier).
6. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit.
7. allow for partial occupation or use of the Work by Owner, such that those portions of the Work that are not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
8. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth below.
9. provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered.
10. not include a co-insurance clause.
11. include an exception for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, design, or materials exclusions.
12. include performance/hot testing and start-up.

13. be maintained in effect, subject to the provisions herein regarding Substantial Completion and partial occupancy or use of the Work by Owner, until the Work is complete.
- B. *Notice of Cancellation or Change:* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 6.05 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured.
- C. *Deductibles:* The purchaser of any required builder's risk or property insurance shall pay for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.
- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner:* If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer. The builder's risk insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy; rather, those portions of the Work that are occupied or used by Owner may come off the builder's risk policy, while those portions of the Work not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
- E. *Additional Insurance:* If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.05, it may do so at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Insurance of Other Property:* If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, such as tools, construction equipment, or other personal property owned by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or an employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for deciding whether to insure it, and if so in what amount.

6.06 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. All policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 6.05, expressly including the builder's risk policy, shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all Subcontractors, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for:
 - 1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and
 - 2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.
- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 6.06.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the agreement under which a Subcontractor performs a portion of the Work contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by builder's risk insurance and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.07 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.
- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 shall distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the money so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by Change Order, if needed.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner’s written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.04 *“Or Equals”*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or “or equal” item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or

equipment, or items from other proposed suppliers under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer shall deem it an “or equal” item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
 - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
 - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
 - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
 - 4) it is not objectionable to Owner.
 - b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor’s Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed “or equal” item at Contractor’s expense.
- C. *Engineer’s Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each “or-equal” request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed “or-equal” item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No “or-equal” item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer’s review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an “or-equal”, which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Effect of Engineer’s Determination:* Neither approval nor denial of an “or-equal” request shall result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer’s denial of an “or-equal” request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request:* If Engineer determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an “or-equal” item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the proposed item as a substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.05.

7.05 *Substitutes*

- A. Unless the specification or description of an item of material or equipment required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment under the circumstances described below. To the extent

possible such requests shall be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment from anyone other than Contractor.
 2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.05.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
 3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - a. shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
 - 2) be similar in substance to that specified, and
 - 3) be suited to the same use as that specified.
 - b. will state:
 - 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times,
 - 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and
 - 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
 - c. will identify:
 - 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
 - 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
 - d. shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

- C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.05.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable, during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within five days.
- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, with respect to the

replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- H. On a monthly basis Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- J. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work.
- K. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed herein.
- L. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- M. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- N. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by the particular Subcontractor or Supplier.
- O. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
 - 1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; nor
 - 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

7.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

- ~~B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.~~
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work

7.09 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.10 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

- C. Owner or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.11 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.12 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property, Underground Facilities, and other utilities; and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.12.A.2 or 7.12.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
- G. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.13 *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals*

- A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Submittal Requirements:*
 - 1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:
 - a. reviewed and coordinated the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
 - b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

- c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
 2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that submittal, and that Contractor approves the submittal.
 3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be set forth in a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, in the case of Shop Drawings by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.
- B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.
 1. *Shop Drawings:*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
 - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.
 2. *Samples:*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
 - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.
 3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- C. *Other Submittals:* Contractor shall submit other submittals to Engineer in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals, and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Specifications.
- D. *Engineer's Review:*
 1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract

Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order.
5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A and B.
6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance or approval of a Shop Drawing, Sample, or other submittal shall result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.D.4.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.
2. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved submittal item, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors,

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 - 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 - 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
 - 1. observations by Engineer;
 - 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 - 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 - 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 - 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
 - 6. the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 - 7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 - 8. any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- D. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract shall govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the

indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
 - 1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 - 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.
- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this paragraph, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 7.16.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner

may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any utility work at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford each other contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.
- D. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 8, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

8.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
 - 1. the identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
 - 2. an itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
 - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work at or adjacent to the Site for Owner, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The

entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment shall take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price shall be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this paragraph.
- C. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor.
- D. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

- 9.03 *Furnish Data*
- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.
- 9.04 *Pay When Due*
- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.
- 9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*
- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
- B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
- C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.
- 9.06 *Insurance*
- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.
- 9.07 *Change Orders*
- A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.
- 9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*
- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.
- 9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*
- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*
- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.
- 9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*
- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).
- 9.12 *Safety Programs*
- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
- B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER’S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner’s Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner’s representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner’s representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor’s executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer’s efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer’s visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer’s authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.08. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer’s visits or observations of Contractor’s Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor’s means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 10.08. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer’s consultant, agent, or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

10.05 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. Engineer’s authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, are set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- B. Engineer’s authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, are set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- C. Engineer’s authority as to Change Orders is set forth in Article 11.

D. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.06 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.07 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.08 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 15.06.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.08 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.09 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs (if any) of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
1. *Change Orders:*
 - a. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.
 - b. Owner and Contractor may amend those terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, without the recommendation of the Engineer. Such an amendment shall be set forth in a Change Order.
 2. *Work Change Directives:* A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.04 regarding change of Contract Price. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive. Owner must submit any Claim seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.
 3. *Field Orders:* Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.02 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes shall be supported by Engineer's recommendation, to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the

Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph shall obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.03 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.

11.04 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03); or
 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.04.C.2); or
 3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.04.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;
 - c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.01.C.2.a and 11.01.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee shall be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.A.1 and 13.01.A.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of five percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted work the

maximum total fee to be paid by Owner shall be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the work;

- d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
- e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
- f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a through 11.04.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.05 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment of the Contract Times shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 4.05, concerning delays in Contractor's progress.

11.06 *Change Proposals*

- A. Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; appeal an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal shall specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.
 - 1. *Procedures:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data shall be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event. Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal.
 - 2. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

3. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's decision will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.
- B. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice shall be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

11.07 *Execution of Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
1. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
 2. changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
 3. changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.02, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters; and
 4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results under Paragraph 11.06, or Article 12.
- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this Paragraph 11.07, it shall be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.08 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12 – CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

- A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor shall be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:
1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and

3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.
- B. *Submittal of Claim:* The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.
- C. *Review and Resolution:* The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim shall be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation:*
1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate shall stay the Claim submittal and response process.
 2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.
 3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval:* If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. *Denial of Claim:* If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
- G. *Final and Binding Results:* If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or
 2. To determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included:* Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and shall include only the following items:
1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
 2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
 3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
 4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
 - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
 - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
 - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.05), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
 - g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
 - h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
 - i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.
- C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:
 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.
- D. *Contractor's Fee*: When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 11.04.C.
- E. *Documentation*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

13.02 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:
1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 Unit Price Work

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.
- E. Within 30 days of Engineer's written decision under the preceding paragraph, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may file a Claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price if:
 - 1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement;
 - 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
 - 3. Contractor believes that it is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price, and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work shall be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
 2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
 3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
 4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
 5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests shall be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- C. *Notice of Defects:* Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement:* Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties:* When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages:* In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the

measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work shall be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.
- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.
- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
 - 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.
 - 2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of

Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, then Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.
- B. *Applications for Payments:*
 - 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens, and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

- c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid on account of the Contract Price, or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
 - 5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
 - 6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
 - e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.
- D. *Payment Becomes Due:*
- 1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.
- E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner:*
- 1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
 - b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
 - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

- f. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - h. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - i. an event that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause has occurred;
 - j. liquidated damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
 - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
 - l. there are other items entitling Owner to a set off against the amount recommended.
2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed shall be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.
 3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the

preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.
- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. At any time Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through E for that part of the Work.
 - 2. At any time Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial

Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.11), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
 - d. a list of all disputes that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
 - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is

satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation shall account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

- C. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
- D. *Payment Becomes Due*: Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer (less any further sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions above with respect to progress payments) will become due and shall be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by Owner of claims or rights against Contractor. Owner expressly reserves claims and rights arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 15.05, from Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from outstanding Claims by Owner, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.
- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 - 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas;
 - 2. correct such defective Work;
 - 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting therefrom.

- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
 - 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
 - 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 - 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ten days written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the contract, Owner may proceed to:
 - 1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond shall govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits, or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17 – FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this Article:
 - 1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full; and
 - 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work or obligations under the Contract Documents, and arising after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this Article, Owner or Contractor may:
 - 1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
 - 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
 - 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:
 - 1. delivered in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for which it is intended; or

2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the sender of the notice.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

00800 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract. All provisions that are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added thereto.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

SC 5.06 Delete Paragraphs 5.06.A and 5.06.B in their entirety and insert the following:

- A. The existing 6" water main on Stratton Drive is made of asbestos cement. The original construction plans can be made available upon request. No other reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

SC-6.02 Add the following paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.02.B:

1. If A.M. Best rating is less than A:VII, approval must be received from the County's Risk Manager.

SC 6.03 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.03.J:

- K. The successful bidder shall procure, maintain, and provide proof of insurance coverage for injuries to persons and/or property damage as may arise from or in conjunction with the work performed on behalf of the County by the bidder, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors. Proof of coverage as contained herein shall be submitted fifteen (15) days prior to the commencement of work and such coverage shall be maintained by the bidder for the duration of the contract period; for occurrence policies.
 1. Workers' Compensation, and related coverages under Paragraphs 6.03.A.1 and A.2 of the General Conditions:
Limits as required by the Workers' Compensation Act of SC. Employers Liability, \$1,000,000.
 2. Contractor's Commercial General Liability under Paragraphs 6.03.B and 6.03.C of the General Conditions:
Coverage shall be as broad as: Comprehensive General Liability endorsed to include Broad Form, Commercial General Liability form including Products/Completed Operations.

Minimum Limits

General Liability:

- \$1,000,000 General Aggregate Limit
- \$1,000,000 Products & Completed Operations
- \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
- \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence Limit
- \$50,000 Fire Damage Limits
- \$5,000 Medical Expense Limit

3. Automobile Liability under Paragraph 6.03.D. of the General Conditions:

Coverage sufficient to cover all vehicles owned, used, or hired by the bidder, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

Minimum Limits

- \$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit
- \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence Limits
- \$5,000 Medical Expense Limit

4. Excess or Umbrella Liability (Protective Liability):

Policy will be in name of County. Minimum limits required are \$1,000,000.

5. Contractor's Pollution Liability:

Contractor is not required to provide Contractor's Pollution Liability insurance under this Contract

7. Contractor's Professional Liability:

Minimum limits are \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

8. Coverage Provisions:

- a. All deductibles or self-insured retention shall appear on the certificate(s)
- b. The County of Dorchester, its' officers/officials, employees, agents and volunteers shall be added as "additional insured" as their interests may appear. This provision does not apply to Professional Liability or Worker's Compensation/Employer's Liability.
- c. The offeror's insurance shall be primary over any applicable insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County.
- d. Shall provide thirty (30) days written notice to the County before any cancellation, suspension, or void of coverage in whole or part, where such provision is reasonable.
- e. All deductibles or self-insured retention shall appear on the certificate(s) and shall be subject to approval by the County. At the option of the County, either; the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductible or self-insured retention; or the bidder shall be required to procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related claims expenses.

- f. Failure to comply with any reporting provisions of the policy(s) shall not affect coverage provided the County, its officer/officials, agents, employees and volunteers.
- g. The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers/officials, agents, employees or volunteers for any act, omission or condition of premises which the parties may be held liable by reason of negligence.
- h. The bidder shall furnish the County certificates of insurance including endorsements affecting coverage. The certificates are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurance company(s) to bind coverage on its' behalf, if executed by a broker, notarized copy of authorization to bind, or certify coverage must be attached.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES

SC-7.02.B. Add the following new subparagraphs immediately after Paragraph 7.02.B:

- 1. Regular working hours will be from thirty (30) minutes before sunrise to thirty (30) minutes after sunset.
- 2. Owner's legal holidays are posted on the Owner’s web site at <http://www.dorchestercounty.net/index.aspx?page=681>.
- 3. Exceptions to these limits shall include
 - a. Protective work including maintenance of bypass and dewatering equipment, safety equipment, and erosion control measures.
 - b. Work performed in emergency situations to prevent and/or reduce damage to or injury of person and property, either public or private, which may be damaged or injures due to direct or indirect causes produced by the performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES

SC-9.13 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 9.12 of the General Conditions:

SC-9.13 Owner’s personnel or others as may be determined by the Owner shall serve as Engineer and Site Representatives.

01020 SUMMARY OF WORK

ARTICLE 1 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.01 The Work:

- A. The work includes but is not limited to:
 - 1. Installation of all new water mains and service pipe as shown on the plans.
 - 2. Repair of roads at pavement cuts.
 - 3. Restoration of site including road shoulders, ditches, and driveways.
 - 4. Installation of new water meters where indicated on the plans with removal of old meters where located in the road right of way.
 - 5. Removal of existing pumps, piping, and other appurtenances.
 - 6. Installation and maintenance of sediment control devices.
- B. The work shall include all necessary dewatering, sheeting, and shoring methods to complete construction.
- C. The Contractor shall excavate and verify the location and existence of indicated and SC811 located existing underground utilities sufficiently in advance of construction to allow evaluation of verified as-built conditions and the coordination of design revisions if applicable. Advanced excavation to verify existing utilities shall be incidental to the work.
- D. All work, inclusive of materials and methods of construction not specifically indicated on the Drawings or specified elsewhere herein shall be pursuant to the Dorchester County Water and Sewer Department "Minimum Standards for the Design and Construction of Water and Sanitary Sewer Systems," latest edition.

ARTICLE 2: Work by Others:

- 2.01 None within the anticipated limits of construction.

ARTICLE 3: Contractor Use of Premises

- 3.01 Confine operations at site to areas permitted by
 - A. Law
 - B. Ordinances
 - C. Permits
 - D. Contract Documents
- 3.02 Do not unreasonably encumber public rights-of-way or utility easements with materials or equipment.
- 3.03 Do not load structures, pavements, or landscaped surfaces with weights that will endanger or damage such existing facilities and improvements.
- 3.04 Assume full responsibility for protection and safekeeping of products stored within limits of construction.
- 3.05 Move any stored products and/or materials which interfere with operations of adjacent property owners.
- 3.06 Obtain and pay for use of additional storage or Work areas needed for construction.
- 3.07 Limit use of public rights-of-way, temporary construction and permanent utility easements for Work and Storage to allow for:

- A. Construction Access: controlled temporary construction access shall be provided for vehicular traffic during construction at all times unless written authorization is granted from the Engineer to close existing access locations for a specified period after adequate notification to impacted property owner(s) and all affected parties.
 - B. Property owner occupancy and continuation of normal business activities.
- 3.08 All construction activities near overhead and underground electrical distribution and/or transmission lines are cables shall be performed pursuant to applicable OSHA standards. All potential conflicts between construction activities and electrical utility facilities shall be planned and coordinated in advance with the applicable utility prior to construction.

END OF SECTION

01040 FIELD ENGINEERING

ARTICLE 1 General

- 1.01 The Contractor shall provide and pay for field engineering and surveying services required for the Project unless specifically indicated otherwise in the Contract Documents.
- A. Survey work required in execution of Project
 - B. Civil, structural, or other professional engineering services as specified elsewhere in the Technical Specifications, or as required to execute Contractor's construction methods.
 - C. All Engineering Reports submitted in compliance with specified requirements for applicable material Submittals shall be signed and sealed by a qualified Professional Engineer currently registered in South Carolina.
- 1.02 The Contractor will locate and identify control points and property line corners, including PI's, PC's, PT's, clearing limits, bench marks, roadway centerlines, surface water features, drainage structures, and utilities indicated on Drawings, as required.

ARTICLE 2 Qualifications of Surveyor or Engineer

- 2.01 Professional Engineer and/or Registered Land Surveyor, as applicable for the professional services to be provided, shall be registered in South Carolina and determined to be acceptable by the Engineer.

ARTICLE 3 Survey Reference Points

- 3.01 Existing horizontal and vertical control points and benchmarks shall be indicated on the Drawings.
- 3.02 Identify and protect control points prior to starting work. Protect and preserve all permanent reference points during construction.
- A. Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to Engineer
 - B. Report to Owner when any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
 - C. The Owner's Surveyor shall re-establish any existing control at the Contractor's expense if such control is destroyed by the Contractor and cannot be reestablished by the Contractor's surveyor.

ARTICLE 4 Project Survey Requirements

- 4.01 The Owner will provide horizontal survey control data and temporary vertical control benchmarks within the limits of construction referenced to Owner designated survey control monumentation.
- A. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents
 - B. Surveying equipment, instrumentation, and methods employed by the Contractor to layout the work shall be acceptable to the Owner and Engineer.

- 4.02 The Contractor shall, at his expense, establish lines and levels, locate and layout the work by appropriate surveying instrumentation and means from Owner's established control.
- 4.03 From time to time, verify layouts by accepted surveying methods and practices.

ARTICLE 5 Records

- 5.01 Maintain a complete and accurate log of all control and survey work as it progresses.

ARTICLE 6 Submittals

- 6.01 Submit names and addresses of Registered Land Surveyor and/or Professional Engineer to Engineer for approval.
- 6.02 Submit appropriate records, logs, notebooks, and related documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work.

ARTICLE 7 Verification of Owner Supplied Control

- 7.01 The Contractor shall be responsible for checking the accuracy of all Owner supplied control points and report immediately to the Owner's Representative any control point which the Contractor has determined to be incorrectly set or located.
- 7.02 The Owner shall instruct his Surveyor to recheck and verify the accuracy of all control points which are suspected and reported by the Contractor as being incorrectly set. The Owner's Surveyor will reset any control point found to be incorrect by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

01150 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 1 Work Subject to Applicable Authority

- 1.01 The following requirements of Regulatory Agencies having an interest in this Project are hereby made a part of this Contract. The construction of the Project, including the Award of contracts in connection therewith, shall conform to the applicable requirements of State, Federal, and local laws and ordinances to the extent that such requirements do not conflict with Federal laws and this Section.
- A. Sales taxes: All applicable South Carolina and local sales tax shall be paid by the Contractor
 - B. Use of chemicals: All chemicals used during construction or furnished for Project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.
 - C. Safety and Health Regulations:
 - 1. The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor and Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 and under Section 107 of the Contract Work hours and Safety Standards Act.
 - 2. All construction activities near overhead and underground electrical distribution and/or transmission lines and cables shall be performed pursuant to OSHA requirements. All potential conflicts between construction activities and electrical utility facilities shall be planned and coordinated with the applicable utility prior to construction.
 - D. Inspection by agencies: Representatives of the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control and applicable County and/or City agencies shall have access to all work in progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and inspection.
- 1.02 Withholding of Taxes for Non-Residents
- A. Attention of non-resident contractors is recommended to Part 2, Act No. 855, Acts of the General Assembly of South Carolina 1958.
 - B. If a non-resident contractor is the successful bidder on this project, he shall be required to post surety bond or deposit cash or securities with the South Carolina Tax Commission in compliance with the Act. Proof of such coverage shall be filed with the Engineer before work is started.
 - C. If the Contractor fails to comply with the regulations of the South Carolina Tax Commission, two percent (2%) of each and every payment made to the Contractor shall be retained by the Owner to satisfy such requirements.

END OF SECTION

01180 PERMITS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

ARTICLE 1 General

1.01 Description

- A. Work included: This section establishes requirements pertaining to securing and paying for licenses, building permits, public rights-of-way, and utility easement encroachment permits necessary for the construction of the Project
- B. Work not included: The Owner will obtain and provide to the Contractor, as required, copies of:
 - 1. Encroachment permits issued by SCDOT or local Public Works Department
 - 2. Utility Permits to construct Water Supply and Wastewater Facilities
 - 3. Easements for utility construction on private property
 - 4. SCDHEC Permits to Construct Water Supply and Wastewater Facilities as applicable
 - 5. SCDHEC and Local Government stormwater management and land disturbance certifications

1.02 Submittals

- A. Submit to the Engineer satisfactory evidence that all necessary licenses, building permits, demolition permits, etc. have been secured prior to commencing the work.

ARTICLE 2 EXECUTION

2.01 Business License:

- A. Determine licenses necessary to perform the work at project location
- B. Obtain all necessary licenses at no additional cost to the Owner

2.02 Building Permits

- A. Contractor shall secure all applicable Building Permits and Demolition Permits required whether of temporary or permanent nature and pay all applicable Project related permit fees.

2.03 Rights-of-Way, Utility Lines, Easements, and Land

- A. Owner will provide necessary rights-of-way, easements, and/or fee simple land areas for construction of new utilities, whether privately or publicly owned property.
- B. Additional temporary private property access may be obtained by the Contractor by his effort and at his sole expense with written consent provided to the Engineer prior to construction.

END OF SECTION

01220 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

ARTICLE 1 General

- 1.01 Requirements included
- A. Promptly implement change order procedures.
 - 1. Provide full written data required to evaluate changes.
 - 2. Maintain detailed records of work done on a time and material/force account basis.
 - 3. Provide full documentation to Engineer on request.
 - B. Designate in writing the member of Contractor's organization who is authorized to accept changes in the Work

ARTICLE 2 Definitions

- 2.01 Change Order: See General Conditions

ARTICLE 3 Preliminary Procedures

- 3.01 Owner or Engineer may initiate changes by submitting a Change Order Request to Contractor. The request is to include a detailed description of the change. Such request is for information only and is not an instruction to execute changes or stop Work in progress.
- 3.02 Contractor may initiate changes by submitting written notification to the Engineer. The notification shall include:
- A. Description of the proposed changes
 - B. Statement of reasons for making changes
 - C. Statement of effect on Contract Sum and Contract Time
 - D. Statement of effect on work of separate contractors
 - E. Documentation supporting and change in Contract sum or Contract Time, as appropriate

ARTICLE 4 Documentation of Proposals and Claims

- 4.01 Support each quotation for a lump-sum proposal and each unit price which has not previously been established with sufficient substantiating data to allow Engineer to evaluate quotation.
- 4.02 Provide additional data to support time and cost computations:

ARTICLE 5 Preparation of Change Orders

- 5.01 Engineer will prepare each Change Order
- 5.02 Change Order will describe changes in Work, both additions and deletions, with attachments of revised Contract Documents to define details or change.
- 5.03 Change Order will provide an accounting of adjustment in Contract Sum and in Contract Time.

ARTICLE 6 Lump Sum/Fixed Price Change Order

- 6.01 Content of Change Order will be based on either:

- A. Engineer's Proposal Request and Contractor's responsive Proposal as mutually agreed between Owner and Contractor.
 - B. Contractor's Proposal for a change as recommended by the Engineer.
- 6.02 Owner and Engineer will sign and date the Change Order as authorization for Contractor to proceed with changes.
- 6.03 Contractor may sign and date Change Order to indicate agreement with terms therein.

ARTICLE 7 Unit Price Change Order

- 7.01 Content of Change Order will be based on either:
- A. Engineer's definition of scope of required changes
 - B. Contractor's Proposal for a change as recommended by the Engineer.
 - C. Survey of Completed work.
- 7.02 Amounts of unit prices to be:
- A. Those stated in the Agreement.
 - B. Those mutually agreed upon between Owner and Contractor.
- 7.03 When quantities of each items affected by Change Order can be determined prior to start of work:
- A. Owner and Engineer will sign and date the Change Order as authorization for Contractor to proceed with changes.
 - B. Contractor may sign and date the Change Order to indicate agreement with the terms therein.
- 7.04 When quantities of items cannot be determined prior to start of work:
- A. Owner will issue a construction change authorization directing Contractor to proceed with change on basis of unit prices and will cite applicable unit prices.
 - B. At completion of change, Engineer will determine the cost of such work based on unit prices and quantities used. Contractor shall submit documentation to establish the number of units of each item and any claims for a change in Contract Sum and in Contract Time.
 - C. Engineer will sign and date the Change Order to establish the change in Contract Sum and in Contract Time.
 - D. Owner and Contractor will sign and date the Change Order to establish the change in Contract Sum and Contract Time.

Article 8 Time and Material/Force Account Change Order/Construction Change Order

- 7.05 Engineer and Owner will issue a Construction Change Authorization directing Contractor to Proceed with changes
- 7.06 At completion of change, Contractor shall submit itemized accounting and supporting data as provided in article on Documentation of Proposal and Claims in this Section
- 7.07 Engineer will determine allowable cost of such work as provided in General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.
- 7.08 Engineer will sign and date Change Order to establish change in Contract Sum and in Contract Time
- 7.09 Owner and Contractor will sign and date Change Order to indicate their agreement therewith.

Article 9 Correlation with Contractor's Submittals

- 7.10 Periodically revise Schedule of Values and Request for Payment forms to record each change as a separate item of Work and to record adjusted Contract Sum.
- 7.11 Periodically revise Construction Schedule to reflect each change in contract Time
- 7.12 Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in Record Documents.

END OF SECTION

01300 SUBMITTALS

ARTICLE 1 Construction Schedules

- 1.01 Promptly after award of Contract, Contractor shall prepare and submit to Engineer the estimated construction progress schedules for the Work.
- 1.02 Submit revised progress schedules periodically.
- 1.03 Content of Schedules:
 - A. Show complete sequence of construction activity.
 - B. Show dates for beginning and completion of each major element of construction.
- 1.04 Progress Revisions:
 - A. Indicate progress of each activity to date of submission.
 - B. Show changes occurring since previous submissions of schedule.
 - C. Provide a narrative report as needed to define:
 - 1. Problems, anticipated delays, and impact on schedule.
 - 2. Corrective action recommended and its effect.
- 1.05 Submissions:
 - A. Submit initial schedules within 15 days after award of Contract.
 - 1. Engineer will review schedules and return review copy within 10 days after receipt.
 - 2. If required, resubmit within 7 days after return of review copy.
- 1.06 Pre-Construction Video:
 - A. Video record limits of construction to document material condition of all structures, pavements, fences, signs, mailboxes, landscaping, and other appurtenances.
 - B. Provide detailed video/photographic documentation of unusual fragile, historic, or otherwise valuable features which may be adversely impacted or damaged by construction.

ARTICLE 2 Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples

- 2.01 Submit Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples required by the Contract Documents.
- 2.02 Shop Drawings:
 - A. Drawings shall be presented in a clear and thorough manner.
 - B. Details shall be identified by reference to sheet and detail or schedule shown on the Contract Documents.
 - C. Provide on 8-1/2" X 11" or 11" X 17" sheets.
- 2.03 Product Data:
 - A. Preparation:
 - 1. Clearly mark each copy to identify pertinent products or models.
 - 2. Show performance characteristics and capacities.
 - 3. Show dimensions and clearances required.
 - 4. Show wiring or piping diagrams and controls.
 - B. Manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams:
 - 1. Modify drawings and diagrams to delete information which is not applicable to the Work.

2. Supplement standard information to provide information specifically applicable to the Work.
- 2.04 Samples:
- A. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate the functional characteristics of the product with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
- 2.05 Contractor Responsibility
- A. Contractor shall review the Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples prior to submission.
 - B. Determine and Verify:
 1. Field measurements.
 2. Field construction criteria.
 3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
 4. Conformance with specifications.
 - C. Coordinate each submittal with the requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.
 - D. Notify the Engineer in writing and the time of submission of any deviations in submittals from requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - E. Begin no fabrication or work which requires submittals until the return of submittals with the Engineer's approval.
- 2.06 Submission Requirements
- A. Make submittals promptly.
 - B. Submit the number of copies which the Contractor requires plus two (2) to be retained by the Engineer.
 - C. Submittals shall contain:
 1. Date of submissions
 2. Project title
 3. Contract Identification
 4. Names of
 - a. Contractor
 - b. Supplier
 - c. Manufacturer
 5. Identification of product with specification section number.
 6. Field dimensions clearly identified as such.
 7. Relation to adjacent or critical features of Work or materials.
 8. Applicable standards such as ASTM or Federal Specification number.
 9. Identification of deviations from Contract Documents.
 10. Identification of revisions on resubmittals.
 11. Blank space for Contractor's and Engineer's stamps.
 12. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying the review of the Submittal, verification of products, field measurements and field construction criteria, and coordination of information within the submittal with requirements of Work and of Contract Documents.
- 2.07 Resubmission Requirements
- A. Make corrections of changes in submittals required by the Engineer and resubmit until approved.
 - B. Shop Drawings and Product Data:

1. Revise initial drawings or data and resubmit as specified for initial submittal.
 2. Indicate changes which have been made other than those requested by the Engineer.
- 2.08 Distribution
- A. Distribute reproductions of Shop Drawings and copies of Product Data which carry the Engineer's stamp of approval to:
 1. Job site file
 2. Record Documents file
 3. Other affected contractors and subcontractors
 4. Supplier or Fabricator
 - B. Distribute samples which carry the Engineer's stamp of approval as directed by the Engineer.
- 2.09 Engineer's Duties
- A. The Engineer shall review submittals with reasonable promptness and in accordance with the schedule.
 - B. The Engineer shall affix his/her stamp, initial or sign, and indicate approval, rejection, or requirements for resubmittal as applicable.
 - C. The Engineer shall return submittals to the Contractor for distribution or resubmission.

END OF SECTION

01350 TESTING LABORATORY

ARTICLE 1 Requirements

- 1.01 Contractor will employ and pay for services of an Independent Test Laboratory to perform specified testing unless specifically provided for otherwise in the Contract Documents.
- 1.02 Testing required by regulatory agencies shall be performed as required by the agencies. Any other testing shall be performed in accordance with the project specifications.
- 1.03 Notify the Engineer of observed irregularities of Contract Documents.
- 1.04 Promptly submit a written report of each test and inspection to the Engineer. Each report shall include:
 - A. Date issued
 - B. Project title and number
 - C. Testing laboratory name, address, and telephone number
 - D. Name and signature of laboratory inspector
 - E. Date and time of sampling or inspection
 - F. Record of temperature and weather conditions
 - G. Date of test
 - H. Identification of product and specification number
 - I. Location of sample or test in the Project
 - J. Type of inspection or test
 - K. Results of test
 - L. Interpretation of test results when requested by the Engineer
- 1.05 Perform additional tests as required by the Engineer.
- 1.06 Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representational samples of materials for testing.
- 1.07 Provide to the laboratory preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete and other material mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- 1.08 Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
 - A. To provide access to the Work to be tested.
 - B. To obtain and handle samples at the project site or at the source of the product to be used.
 - C. To facilitate inspections and tests.
 - D. For storage and curing of test samples.
 - E. Concrete sampling cylinders.
- 1.09 Notify the laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of test.
- 1.10 Make arrangements with the laboratory and pay for additional samples and tests required for the Contractor's convenience.
- 1.11 Pay for services of independent testing laboratory to perform inspections, sampling, and testing required for initial tests and subsequent tests when initial test indicated the Work does not comply with the Contract Documents or regulatory requirements.

ARTICLE 2 Limitations of Authority of Testing Laboratory

- 2.01 The Laboratory is not to:
 - A. Release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on the requirements of the Contract Documents.

- B. Approve or accept any portion of the work.
- C. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

01500 CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES, TEMPORARY CONTROLS, AND BARRIERS

ARTICLE 1: General

- 1.01 Contractor shall, at a minimum, provide facilities for maintaining copies of permits, inspection reports, and other required items in accordance with regulatory requirements and the Contract Documents.
- 1.02 A field office, if required, shall be provided by the Contractor.
- 1.03 Remove all temporary facilities upon completion of the work. Return temporary facility sites to their original condition or as shown in the Contract Documents unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

ARTICLE 2: Temporary Utilities

- 2.01 Comply with all Federal, State, and local codes and regulations and utility company requirements.
- 2.02 Materials may be new or used, but must be adequate for the required usage, must not create unsafe conditions, and must not violate the requirements of applicable codes and standards.
- 2.03 Temporary Water: Contractor shall make arrangements to provide and pay all tap and metered use fees required for all water required during the entire construction period. Where installation of a water meter is required to obtain temporary water, install or pay the water utility for a meter of sufficient size to accommodate the requirements of the work. All fees associated with installation of the meter, including service connection and piping if necessary, and water usage shall be borne by the Contractor.
- 2.04 Temporary Electricity: Contractor shall make arrangements to provide and pay for electricity to temporary facilities requiring electricity including but not limited to field offices, lighting, and bypass pumping. Contractor shall not connect to existing metered power sources under the Owner's control without written authorization.
- 2.05 Temporary Telephone Service: contractor shall provide and maintain telephone(s) for the duration of the Contract and shall pay all costs for telephone service. Notify the Engineer of the telephone number(s).
- 2.06 Temporary Sanitary Facilities: Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary toilet facilities for use by all personnel on the project site.

ARTICLE 3 Barriers

- 3.01 Comply with all Federal, State, and local codes and regulations.
- 3.02 Materials may be new or used, but must be adequate for the required usage, must not create unsafe conditions.
- 3.03 Fences: where necessary to protect stored materials and equipment, provide and maintain adequate fencing.
- 3.04 Landscape Protection: Protect existing landscape vegetation indicated to remain in place against unnecessary cutting, breaking, skinning, and bruising of bark, smothering of vegetation by stockpiling construction materials or excavated materials within the drip line, excess foot traffic, or

- parking of vehicles within the drip line. Provide temporary fences, barricades, or guards as required to protect the landscape vegetation to remain.
- 3.05 Safety: provide and maintain bracing, shoring, sheeting, lights, guardrails, barricades, warning signs, and other features necessary to adequately protect persons or property.

ARTICLE 4 Temporary Controls

- 4.01 Noise Control: comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- 4.02 Dust Control: minimize airborne dust by applying water or other methods approved by the Owner. Dust control may require application of water twice a day.
- 4.03 Water Control: provide methods to control surface water to prevent damage to the Project site and adjoining properties.
- 4.04 Debris Control: maintain all areas under the Contractor's control free of extraneous debris. Provide adequate containers for deposit of accumulated debris. Trucks shall be properly loaded and equipped to prevent spilling of debris in transport.
- 4.05 Pollution Control: provide methods, means, and facilities required to prevent contamination of soil, water, and the atmosphere by noxious and/or harmful substances from construction operations. Provide equipment and personnel to perform emergency measures required to contain any spillages and to remove contaminated soils or liquids.
- 4.06 Erosion Control: install erosion control devices in accordance with Contract Documents, permits, and regulatory requirements. Plan and execute construction and earthwork to control surface drainage from bared and disposal areas to prevent sedimentation.
- 4.07 Traffic Control: provide, operate, and maintain equipment, services, and personnel with traffic control and protective devices as required to expedite vehicular traffic on haul routes, and site entrances, on-site access roads, and parking areas.

END OF SECTION

01480 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

ARTICLE 1 Quality Control

- 1.01 Establish and maintain quality control for the duration of the work for the environmental protection of all items set forth herein.
- 1.02 Record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations, and ordinances and corrective actions taken.

ARTICLE 2 Protection of Environmental Resources

- 2.01 Protect environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work under this Contract during the entire period of this contract. Confine activities to areas defined by the specifications and drawings.
- 2.02 Prior to construction, identify all land resources to be preserved within the work area. Do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, top soil, and land forms without permission from the Engineer. Do not attach ropes, cables, or guys to trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized or where special emergency use is permitted.
- 2.03 Plan and conduct earthwork to minimize the duration of exposure of unprotected soils. Clear areas in reasonably sized increments only as needed to use the areas developed. Immediately protect side slopes and back slopes upon completion of rough grading.
- 2.04 Control runoff from the construction site by constructing diversion ditches, benches, and berms to retard and divert runoff to protect drainage features.
- 2.05 Construct or install all temporary and permanent erosion control and sedimentation control features. Maintain temporary erosion and sediment control measures until permanent drainage and erosion control facilities are completed and operative.
- 2.06 Manage and control spoil areas to prevent erosion of soil or sediment from leaving the limits of construction.
- 2.07 Handle and dispose of solid wastes in such a manner that will prevent contamination of the environment. Place solid wastes excluding clearing debris in containers that are emptied on a regular schedule. Remove all solid waste from the Project Site and dispose of solid waste in compliance with Federal, State, and local disposal requirements.
- 2.08 Store chemical waste in corrosion resistant containers. Dispose of the waste in accordance with Federal, State, and local requirements.
- 2.09 Monitor and control construction activities to prevent pollution of surface and ground water and the sewer system.
 - A. Washing and curing water: Do not allow waste water directly derived from construction activities to enter water areas. Collect and place these waste waters in retention ponds where suspended material can be settled out until pollutants are separated from the water or the water evaporates.
 - B. Control movement of materials and equipment at stream crossings during construction to prevent violation of water pollution control standards of the Federal, State, or local government.
 - C. Monitoring of water areas affected by construction activities is the responsibility of the Contractor.

- 2.10 Monitor and control construction activities to prevent pollutions of air. No burning will be permitted within the Project Limits unless written authorization is obtained from the Owner, Engineer, and applicable regulatory agencies. Keep activities, equipment, processes, and work operated or performed in strict accordance with applicable regulatory air pollution statutes, rules, and regulations and Federal emission and performance laws and standards. Maintain ambient air quality standards set by the Environmental Protection Agency for those construction operations and activities specified.
- A. Particulates: Dust particles, aerosols, and gaseous byproducts from all construction activities, processing, and preparation of materials, such as from asphaltic batch plants, shall be controlled at all times, including weekends, holidays, and hours when work is not in progress.
 - B. Particulates Control: Maintain all excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, spoil areas, and all other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates which would cause a hazard or a nuisance.
 - C. Hydrocarbons and Carbon Monoxide: Control emissions from equipment to Federal and State allowable limits.
 - D. Odors: Control odors of construction activities and prevent obnoxious odors from occurring.
- 2.11 Noise Control: Take every action possible to minimize noise. Perform noise producing work in less sensitive hours of the day or week as directed by the Engineer. Maintain noise produces by the work at or below the decibel levels and within the time periods specified.
- A. Repetitive, high level impact noise will be permitted only between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. unless otherwise permitted by local ordinance or the Engineer. Repetitive impact noise on the property shall not exceed the following dB limitations:

<u>Time Duration of Impact Noise</u>	<u>Sound Level in dB</u>
More than 12 minutes in any hour	70
3 minutes to 12 minutes in any hour	75
30 seconds to 3 minutes in any hour	80
Less than 30 seconds in any hour	85

- B. Provide equipment, sound-deadening devices and take noise abatement measures that are necessary to comply with the requirements of this contract consisting of, but not limited to the following:
 1. Maximum permissible construction equipment noise levels at 50 feet (dBA)

<u>EARTHMOVING</u>		<u>MATERIALS HANDLING</u>	
Front loaders	75	Concrete mixers	75
Backhoes	75	Concrete pumps	75
Dozers	75	Cranes	75
Tractors	75	Derricks impact	75
Scrapers	80	Pile drivers	95
Graders	75	Jack hammers	75
Trucks	75	Pneumatic tools	80
Pavers	80	Saws	75
Pumps	75	Vibrators	75
Generators	75		
Compressors	75		

2. Shields or other physical barriers to restrict the transmission of noise.
 3. Soundproof housings or enclosures for noise-producing machinery.
 4. Efficient silencers on air intakes for equipment.
 5. Efficient intake and exhaust mufflers on internal combustion engines that are maintained to have equipment perform below noise levels specified.
 6. Lining of hoppers and storage bins with sound deadening material.
 7. Conduct truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so that noise is kept to a minimum.
- C. At least once every five successive working days while work is being performed above 55 dBA noise level, measure the sound level for noise exposure at the property line or 50 from the noise source, whichever is greater. To minimize the effect of reflective sound waves at buildings, measurements may be taken three to six feet in front of any building face.
- 2.12 Restoration of damaged property: When or where in the execution of the work under this Contract any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct, the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Owner, shall restore the damaged property to a condition equal to that existing before damage or injury was done.
- A. Repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore property as directed or make good such damage or injury in an acceptable manner.
 - B. Damages by construction activities shall include damage or injury caused by soil movement which results from the operation of wheeled or tracked vehicles, pile driving operations, directional drilling machines, pipe jacking and boring equipment, or any other machine or item of equipment used by the Contractor.
- 2.13 Final Clean-up: On completion of the project and after removal of all debris, rubbish, and temporary construction, the construction area shall be left in a clean condition satisfactory to the Engineer. Cleaning shall include off-site disposal of all items and materials not required to be salvaged, as well as debris and rubbish resulting from demolition and new work operations.

END OF SECTION

01550 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

ARTICLE 1 General

- 1.01 Material and equipment incorporated into the Work:
- A. Conform to applicable specifications and standards.
 - B. Comply with size, make, type, and quality specified or as specifically approved in writing by the Engineer.
 - C. Manufactured and Fabricated Products:
 - 1. Design, fabricate, and assemble in accordance with best engineering and shop practices.
 - 2. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gages to be interchangeable.
 - 3. Two or more items of same kind shall be identical and by same manufacturer.
 - 4. Products shall be suitable for service conditions.
 - 5. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
 - D. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is designed or is specified.
- 1.02 Receiving Materials Furnished by others: Whenever Contractor or any subcontractor shall receive items from another contractor or from Owner for storage, erection or installation, Contractor or subcontractor receiving such items shall give receipts for items delivered, and thereafter will be held responsible for care, storage, and any necessary replacement of items received. No adjustments will be made to the contract price for increased insurance premiums except for materials and/or equipment furnished by Owner and not listed as such in other Contract Documents.
- 1.03 Contractor's Options: When products are specified only by a reference standard, such as ASTM or ANSI, Contractor may select any product meeting such standard by any manufacturer. When several products or manufacturers are specified as being equally acceptable, Contractor has the option of using any product and manufacturer combination listed.

ARTICLE 2 Reuse of Existing Material

- 2.01 Except as specifically indicated or specified, materials and equipment removed from existing structure shall not be used in completed work.
- 2.02 For material and equipment specifically indicated or specified to be reused in the Work:
- A. Use special care in removal, handling, storage, and installation to assure proper function in completed Work.
 - B. Arrange for transportation, storage, and handling of products which require off-site storage, restoration, or renovation. Pay all costs for such work.

ARTICLE 3 Manufacturer's Instructions

- 3.01 When Contract Documents require that installation of work shall comply with manufacturer's printed instruction or specifications, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to parties

- involved in installation, including one copy to the Engineer. Maintain one set of complete instructions at the job site during installation and until completion.
- 3.02 Handle, install, connect, clean, condition, and adjust products in strict accordance with such instructions and in conformity with specified requirements. Should job conditions or specified requirements conflict with manufacturer's instruction, consult with the Engineer for further instructions. Do not proceed with the Work without clear instructions.
- 3.03 Perform work in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Do not omit any preparatory step or installation procedure unless specifically modified or exempted by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 Transportation and Handling

- 4.01 Arrange deliveries of Products in accordance with construction schedules. Coordinate to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.
- 4.02 Deliver the Products in undamaged condition in manufacturer's original containers or packaging with identifying labels intact and legible.
- 4.03 Immediately upon delivery, inspect shipments to assure compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and approved submittals and that the Products are properly protected and undamaged.
- 4.04 Provide equipment and personnel to handle the Products by methods to prevent soiling or damage to the Products.

ARTICLE 5 Storage and Protection

- 5.01 Store products in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions with seals and labels intact and legible.
- 5.02 Contractor is advised that the amount of on-site storage and work space is limited.
- 5.03 Materials and equipment shall be kept in neat and orderly fashion, and the work site shall be kept clean. Trash and debris shall be removed daily by the Contractor.
- 5.04 Exterior Storage: Store fabricated products above ground on blocking or skids to prevent soiling or staining. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet coverings, and provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation. Store loose granular materials in well-drained areas on solid surfaces to prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- 5.05 Arrange storage in and manner to provide easy access for inspection. Make periodic inspections of stored Products to assure that the Products are maintained under specified conditions and free from damage or deterioration.
- 5.06 Protection after Installation: Provide substantial coverings as necessary to protect installed Products from damage from traffic and subsequent construction operations. Remove the coverings when no longer needed.

ARTICLE 6 Substitutions After Contract Award

- 6.01 Contractor Representations: Requests for substitutions based on above, when forwarded by the Contractor to the Engineer, are understood to mean the Contractor:

- A. Represents that he has personally investigated the proposed substitute product and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified.
 - B. Will provide the same guarantee for the substitution as for the specified product.
 - C. Certifies that cost data presented is complete and includes all related costs under this Contract but excludes costs under separate contracts and that he/she waives all claims for additional costs related to substitution which subsequently become apparent
 - D. Will coordinate installation of accepted substitute making such changes as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects.
- 6.02 Non-Considerations of Requests: Substitutions will not be considered if:
- A. They are indicated or implied on shop drawing submissions without a formal request.
 - B. Their implementation requires a substantial revision of the Contract Documents in order to accommodate their use.
- 6.04 Approval by Engineer: Approval of substitute materials and equipment shall not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to supply and install any additional materials, equipment, or labor required to make substitution properly function within the intent of the Contract Documents, as issued for Bid, whether or not such additional materials, equipment, or labor are shown on the data submitted with request for approval and whether or not recognized by the Engineer or Contractor. The Contractor shall supply and install such required additional material, equipment, or labor solely at his own expense and at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

01620 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

ARTICLE 1 Substantial Completion

- 1.01 When the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete, he/she shall submit to the Engineer:
 - A. Written notice that the Work, or his designated portion thereof, is substantially complete.
 - B. The List of items to be completed or corrected.
- 1.02 Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the Engineer or his representative will inspect to determine the status of completion.
- 1.03 Should the Engineer determine that the Work is not substantially complete:
 - A. The Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor in writing with the reasons the Work is incomplete.
 - B. The Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the Work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the Engineer.
- 1.04 When the Engineer agrees that the Work is substantially complete, he will prepare a certificate of substantial completion and submit it to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance.

ARTICLE 2 Final Inspection

- 2.01 When the Contractor considers the Work is complete, he/she shall submit written certification that:
 - A. The Contract Documents have been reviewed.
 - B. The Work has been inspected for compliance with the Contract Documents.
 - C. The Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - D. The Work is complete and ready for final inspection.
- 2.02 The Engineer will make an inspection to verify the status of completion with reasonable promptness after receipt of such certification.
- 2.03 Should the Engineer consider that the Work is incomplete or defective:
 - A. The Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor in writing with the reasons the Work is incomplete or defective.
 - B. The Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the Work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the Engineer.
- 2.04 When the Engineer finds that the Work is acceptable under the Contract Documents, he will request that the Contractor make closeout submittals.

ARTICLE 3 Contractor's Closeout Submittals

- 3.01 The Contractor shall provide the following items to the Engineer:
 - A. Evidence of compliance with the requirements of applicable governing authorities.
 - B. Project Record Documents.
 - C. Warranties and Bonds
 - D. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens
 - E. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.

ARTICLE 4 Final Application for Payment

4.01 Contractor shall submit a final Application for Payment in accordance with the procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

END OF SECTION

01710 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

ARTICLE 1 General

- 1.01 Maintain at the site one record copy of:
- A. Drawings.
 - B. Specifications
 - C. Addenda
 - D. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract
 - E. Engineer's Field Orders or written instructions
 - F. Approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples
 - G. Field test records
 - H. Daily construction reports
 - I. Permits

ARTICLE 2 Maintenance of Documents and Samples

- 2.01 Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- 2.02 Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by the engineer.

ARTICLE 3 Recording

- 3.01 Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat large printed letters.
- 3.02 Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.
- 3.03 Record Drawings:
- A. The Contractor shall maintain a complete and accurate record of changes and/or deviations from the Contract Documents and shop drawings indicating the work as actually installed. The actual locations shall be indicated by surveyed measurements from established horizontal and vertical control benchmarks. Changes shall be neatly and correctly shown on the respective portion of the affected document, using prints of the drawings affected of the Specifications with appropriate supplementary notes. All marked job site prints shall be included in the package of final documentation submitted before final payments is requested.
 - B. Record drawings shall be reproducible, shall have a title block indicating that the drawings are record drawings, the name of the company preparing the record drawings, and the date the record drawings were prepared. The drawings shall be sealed by a registered professional surveyor. Drawings shall include, but not be limited to:
 1. Project title
 2. Depths, diameter, sizes, and descriptions of various elements of newly installed work and associated existing features.
 3. Horizontal and vertical datums used (horizontal survey shall be in South Carolina state plane coordinates).
 4. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.

5. Seal, signature, and certification statement by the Registered Professional Surveyor preparing the record drawing.
- 3.04 At Contract closeout and after Engineer's approval of Preliminary Record Drawings, deliver two (2) prints and one (1) compact disk of all record drawings to the Engineer for the Owner. The CD shall include the record drawings in AutoCAD 2007 format or earlier and pdf.
- 3.05 Video record the limits of construction to document material conditions of all structures, pavements, fences, signs, mailboxes, landscaping, and appurtenances. Provide detailed video and/or photographic documentation of unusual fragile, historic, or otherwise valuable features.

ARTICLE 4 Payment

- 4.01 Payment for work required in this section shall be included in the Contractor's Bid Price whether or not it is included as a line item.

END OF SECTION

01750 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

ARTICLE 1 General

- 1.01 Compile product data and related information appropriate for the Owner's operation and maintenance of the products furnished under the Contract. Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this Section and as referenced in other pertinent sections of the specifications.
- 1.02 Instruct the Owner's personnel in maintenance of the products and in operation of the equipment and systems.
- 1.03 Quality Assurance: Preparation of data shall be done by personnel:
 - A. Trained and experienced in maintenance and operation of the products.
 - B. Familiar with the requirements of this section.
 - C. Skilled as a technical writer to the extent required to communicate essential data.
 - D. Skilled as draftspersons competent to prepare the required drawings.
- 1.04 Form of Submittals
 - A. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual for use by the Owner's personnel
 - B. Format:
 - 1. Size: 8-1/2 inches X 11 inches
 - 2. Paper: 20 pound minimum for typed pages
 - 3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten
 - 4. Drawings: Reduce larger drawings to no more than 14 inches X 17 inches and fold to size for text pages.
 - C. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS" or equivalent title. Identify the title of the project and the general subject matter covered in the manual.
 - D. Provide the operating and maintenance instructions in electronic form on a compact disk.
- 1.05 Content of Manual
 - A. A neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume with items in systematic order.
 - B. Contractor name, name of responsible principle, address, and phone number.
 - C. A list of each product required to be included indexed to content of the volume with:
 - 1. Subcontractor or installed name, address, and telephone number.
 - 2. Local source of supply for parts and replacement name, address, and phone number.
 - D. Product Data:
 - 1. Include only those sheets which are pertinent to the specific product.
 - 2. Annotate each sheet to:
 - a. Clearly identify the specific product or part installed.
 - b. Clearly identify the data applicable to the installation.
 - c. Delete references to inapplicable information.
 - E. Description of each unit and component parts including:
 - 1. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
 - 2. Performance curves, engineering data, and tests.
 - 3. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
 - F. Operating Procedures:

1. Start-up routine and normal operating procedures.
 2. Regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instruction.
 3. Summer and winter operating instructions.
 4. Special operating instructions.
- G. Maintenance Procedures:
1. Routine operations
 2. Guide to trouble-shooting
 3. Disassembly, repair, and reassembly
 4. Alignment, adjusting, and checking
 5. Servicing and lubrication required
 6. Original parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- H. As-installed control diagrams by control manufacturer.
- I. List of spare parts from original manufacturer.
- J. Circuit directories and wiring diagrams for electric and electronic systems
- K. Drawings:
1. Supplement the product data with drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:
 2. Coordinate drawings with information in the Project Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
 3. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- L. Written text as required to supplement the product data for the particular installation:
1. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
 2. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
- M. Copy of each warranty, bond, and service contract issued. Provide information on:
1. Proper procedures in event of failure.
 2. Instances which might affect the validity of the warranties of bonds.
- 1.06 Instruction of Owner's Personnel
- A. Prior to final inspection or acceptance, fully instruct the Owner's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of the products, equipment, and systems.
- B. The Operating and maintenance manual shall constitute the basis of instruction. Review the contents of the manual with personnel to explain operations and maintenance.

END OF SECTION

01780 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

ARTICLE 1 General

- 1.01 Compile specified warranties and bonds.
- 1.02 Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.
- 1.03 Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- 1.04 Review submittals to verify compliance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.05 Submit to the Engineer for review and transmittal to the Owner.

ARTICLE 2 Submittal Requirements

- 2.01 Assemble the warranties, bonds, and services and maintenance contracts executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers, and subcontractors.
- 2.02 Table of Contents: Neatly typed and in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item including:
 - A. Product or Work item
 - B. Firm, with name of principal, address and telephone number
 - C. Scope
 - D. Date of beginning of warranty, bond, or service and maintenance contract
 - E. Duration of the warranty, bond, or service maintenance contract
 - F. Proper procedure in case of failure
 - G. Instances which might affect the validity of the warranty of the bond
 - H. Contractor name, name of responsible principal, address, and phone number

ARTICLE 3 Form of Submittals

- 3.01 Prepare in duplicate packets
- 3.02 Format:
 - A. Size 8-1/2" X 11"
 - B. Cover: Identify each pocket with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List the title of the Project and name of the Contractor.

ARTICLE 4 Time of Submittals

- 4.01 Make submittals within ten (10) days after the Date of Substantial Completion and prior to final request for payment.
- 4.02 For items of work where acceptance is delayed beyond the Date of Substantial completion, provide an updated submittal within ten (10) days after acceptance listing the date of acceptance as start of the warranty period.

END OF SECTION

02010 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION

Note: for this project, materials may be domestic or imported. However, materials manufactured in India or Mexico will not be accepted.

A. MATERIALS

1. General:

- a. All standards cited in the text refer to the latest revision of that standard under the same specification number or to superseding specifications under a new number.
- b. All chemicals/products added to public water supply must be third party certified as meeting the specifications of ANSI/NSF Standard 60.
- c. All materials/products that contact potable water must be third party certified as meeting the specifications of ANSI/NSF Standard 61.
- d. The pressure rating of pipe must be capable of handling 1.5 times the normal working pressure.
- e. No asbestos cement pipe allowed except in the repair of existing asbestos cement lines.
- f. PVC pipe may not be used above grade.
- g. All pipe fitting, packing, jointing materials, and valves must conform to Section C of the AWWA Standards.
- h. Previously used water lines that have been out of service will not be accepted by the Department.

B. POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE

1. Plastic pipe (PVC):

a. General:

- 1) Marked with National Sanitation Foundation approval at 18" intervals.
- 2) Gaskets to comply with ASTM F477.
 - a) Natural rubber gaskets are not acceptable.

- b. 6" - 12":
 - 1) Comply with ANSI/AWWA C900, Table 2, Pressure Class 150 marked with National Sanitary Foundation (NSF) approved at 18" intervals. Solvent-weld PVC pipe and fittings will not be accepted by the Department.
- c. 14" and larger:
 - 1) Comply with ANSI/AWWA C905 Table 2, pressure class 165 marked with National Sanitary Foundation (NSF) approved at 18" intervals. Solvent-weld PVC pipe and fittings will not be accepted by the Department.

C. DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP)

- 1. All sizes of pipe shall be laying length of 18'-0" to 20'-0" and shall only be used on ditch crossings or when crossing above or below sewer mains.
- 2. Quality Assurance
 - a. Reference Standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - 1) A21.4 Cement-mortar lining for cast iron and ductile iron pipe and fittings for water (AWWA C104).
 - 2) A21.10 Gray iron and ductile iron fittings, 3" through 48" for water and other liquids (AWWA C110).
 - 3) A21.11 Rubber gasket joints for cast iron and ductile iron pressure pipe and fittings (AWWA C111).
 - 4) A21.15 Flanged cast iron and ductile iron pipe with threaded flanges (AWWA C115).
 - 5) A21.50 Thickness design of ductile iron pipe (AWWA C150).
 - 6) A21.51 Ductile iron pipe centrifugally cast, in metal molds or sand lined molds, for water or other liquids (AWWA C151).
 - 7) A21.53 Ductile iron compact fitting for 3" through 12" (AWWA C153).

- 8) B16.1 Cast iron pipe flanges and flanged fittings, Class 25, 125, 250, and 800.
 - b. Reference Standards of the American Water Works Association (AWWA)
 - 1) C600 Installation of ductile iron water mains and their appurtenances.
 - 2) C651 Disinfecting water mains.
3. Wall thickness in accordance with Table 51.1 of ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 with working pressure of 150 psi, depth of cover indicated and Type 2 bedding conditions. Final pipe class shall be determined based on specific structural calculations as they relate to conditions encountered during design. The Department reserves the right to designate the final pipe thickness.
 - a. 6" - 12" class 52
 - b. 14" - 64" pressure class 250
 - c. Flanged pipe shall be class 53 (minimum)
 - d. Underwater pipe shall be a minimum of class 52.
4. Use cement mortar lining: ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4, standard thickness.
5. Use mechanical or push-on joints: ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 as modified by ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51.
6. Use rubber gaskets and lubricant: ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.
 - a. Natural rubber gaskets are not acceptable.
7. No metric sized pipe shall be permitted.
8. All pipe to be shipped with gaskets, glands, and bolts unless specified otherwise. High tensile strength tee bolts and nuts shall be low alloy steel. Bolted joints for underwater pipe shall be furnished with 316 stainless steel nuts and bolts. The 316 grade shall be clearly indicated with marks on the bolt and nut.
9. All pipe lengths must be tested to 500 psi working pressure prior to shipping.

10. Threaded flange pipe must be tested after the installation of the threaded flange. Pipe with threaded components, i.e. flange or bell must be tested after installation of threaded component.
11. All new transmission water mains must be permanently marked in the Department's easement with Department-approved above-ground markers.
12. Acceptable products: American Cast Iron Pipe Company, Griffin Pipe Company, U.S. Pipe Company, and McWane Cast Iron Pipe Company

D. HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE

1. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) pipe shall be used only for directional drilling under creeks or marsh crossings unless otherwise approved by the Department.
2. Comply with AWWA C-906, SDR 11 and working pressure of 160 psi minimum.
3. The pipe supplied shall be SDR high performance, high molecular weight, high density polyethylene pipe, and shall conform to ASTM D 1248 (Type III C, Category 5, P34). Minimum cell classifications values shall be 345434C as referenced in ASTM D-3350 - latest edition. All pipe resin shall be manufactured by the same company that manufactures the pipe itself in accordance with these specifications to insure complete resin compatibility and total product accountability. The fittings supplied in this specification shall be molded or manufactured from a polyethylene compound having a cell classification equal to or exceeding the compound used in the pipe. To insure compatibility of polyethylene resins, all fittings supplied under this specification shall be of the same manufacture as the pipe being supplied.
4. Physical properties:
 - a. The pipe shall conform to the physical properties as described herein.
 - b. Typical pipe physical properties:

<u>Property</u>	<u>Test Method</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Value</u>
Density	ASTM Method	gms/cc	0.955
Melt Index	ASTM D-1238 (190/2.16)	gms/10 min	

Environmental Stress Cracking Resistance:

Condition A, B, & C, F-0	ASTM D-1693	hrs	>5000**
Compressed Ring, F-60	ASTM F-1248	hrs	>1500

Tensile Strength, Yield Type IV Specimen	ASTM D-638 (2"/min)	psi	3200
Elongation at Break Type IV Specimen	ASTM D-638 (2"/min)	%	>750
Victate Softening Temp	ASTM D-1525	8F	257
Brittleness Temp	ASTM D-746	8F	<-180
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D-790	psi	135,000
Modulus of Elasticity	ASTM D-638	psi	130,000
Hardness	ASTM D-2240	Shore D	65
Linear Thermal Expansion Coef.	ASTM D-696	in./in./8F	1.2x10-4
Thermal Conductivity	Dynatech-Colora BTU, In./Thermoconductor ft./2hrs/8F		2.7

Long Term Strength:

738F	ASTM D-2837	psi	1600
UV Stabilizer	ASTM D-1603	%C	2.5
Material Cell Classification	ASTM D-1248		345434C
Material Description	PPI Recommendation		PE 3408

5. Quality control:

- a. The resin used for manufacture of the pipe shall be manufactured by the pipe manufacturer, thus maintaining complete control of the pipe quality. The pipe shall contain no recycled compound except that generated in the manufacturer's own plant from resin of the same specification from the same raw material. The pipe shall be homogenous throughout and free of visible cracks, holes, foreign inclusions, or other deleterious defects and shall be identical in color, density, melt index, and other physical properties.

The polyethylene resin used shall have all ingredients pre-compound prior to extrusion of pipe, in plant blending is not acceptable. Owner may request, as part of the quality control records submittal, certification that the pipe produced is represented by the quality assurance testing. Additionally, test results from manufacturer's testing or random sampling by the Engineer that do not meet appropriate ASTM standards or manufacturer's representation, may be cause for rejection of pipe represented by the testing. These tests may include density and flow rate measurements from samples taken at selected locations within the pipe wall and thermal stability determinations according to ASTM D 3350, 10.1.9. Certified lab data may be requested to verify the physical properties of the materials supplied under this specification or may take random samples and have them tested by an independent laboratory.

6. Rejection:
 - a) The Department reserves the right to reject any polyethylene pipe and fittings failing to meet any of the requirements of this specification.

E. FUSABLE POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (FPVC) PIPE

1. FPVC pipe shall be used only for directional drilling under creeks or marsh crossings. All other uses of FPVC pipe shall be approved by the Department.
2. Comply with AWWA C900 for 6"-12" diameter pipe and AWWA C905 for 14" and larger diameter pipe. Comply with manufacturer's specifications.
3. FPVC pipe shall be extruded with plain ends. The ends shall be square to the pipe and free of any bevel or chamfer. There shall be no bell or gasket of any kind incorporated into the pipe.
4. FPVC shall be blue in color for potable water use.
5. Unless otherwise specified, FPVC pipe lengths shall be assembled in the field with butt-fused joints. The Contractor shall follow the pipe supplier's guidelines for this procedure.

F. SERVICE PIPE

1. Minimum size - 1"
2. High molecular weight polyethylene pipe complying with ASTM D1248, Type III, and AWWA C-901 for flexible pipe with SDR 9.
 - a) Pipe shall be stamped with National Sanitation Foundation approval for use with potable water at 18" intervals.

G. FITTINGS AND SPECIALS

1. PVC
 - a. Plastic pipe 6" and larger:
 - 1) Use 150 psi pressure rated ductile iron fittings or specials unless otherwise indicated, complying with ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10.
 - 2) Provide adapter glands, gaskets, etc. as required to accommodate any differences in pipe and fitting dimensions.

2. Ductile iron pipe:
 - a. Use 250 psi pressure rated ductile iron fittings or specials unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1) ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10.
 - 2) ANSI/AWWA C153.
 - b. Use cement mortar lining: ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4, Standard thickness.
3. No metric sized fittings shall be permitted.
- 4.. All fittings to be shipped with gaskets, glands, nuts, and bolts unless specified otherwise. Nuts and bolts shall be low alloy steel. Tee bolts and nuts shall be high tensile strength, low alloy steel or 316 stainless steel. Material shall be marked on the nuts and bolts.
5. Acceptable products: American Cast Iron Pipe Company, U.S. Pipe Company, Tyler Pipe Company, Harco Company, and McWane Cast Iron Pipe Company

H. JOINT MATERIAL

1. Mechanical joints and restrained joints conform to: ANSI A21.11 (AWWA C111).
 - a. Lubricants
 - 1) Lubricants which will support microbiological growth shall not be used for slip-on joints. Vegetable shortening shall not be used to lubricate joints.
 - 2) Natural rubber or other material which will support microbiological growth may not be used for any gaskets, O-rings, and other products used for joining pipes, setting meters or valves, or other appurtenances which will expose the material to the water.
2. Flanged joints conform to ANSI A21.15 (AWWA C115) ANSI B16.1 Faced and drilled 250 pound.
3. Bolts, Nuts, and All-Threaded Rod:

- a. Tee bolts shall be made of high tensile strength low alloy steel containing a minimum of 0.50 percent copper, or high-strength low carbon steel per ASTM A307, specifications for carbon steel externally threaded standard fasteners, Grade B, having a minimum yield strength of 45,000 psi.
- b. All-thread rod shall be grade 316 stainless steel..
- c. Materials shall be sound, clean, and coated with a rust resistant lubricant.
- d. Threads shall be in accordance with ANSI B1.1, Unified Inch Screw Threads, and with B1.2, Screw Threads, Gages, and Gaging, conforming to the coarse thread series (UNC) Unified Coarse, with threads Class 2A internal and Class 2B external.
- e. Bolts $\frac{3}{4}$ " and smaller shall be furnished with heavy hex heads conforming to ANSI B18.2.1.
- f. Bolts larger than $\frac{3}{4}$ " may have either standard or heavy hex heads conforming to ANSI B18.2.1.
- g. Bolts and nuts shall be a high strength, low alloy steel tee head or hex head and shall comply with the dimensions outlined in ANSI/AWWA C111/A.21.11. The steel shall have a minimum yield strength of 45,000 psi and contain the levels of carbon, manganese, sulfur, nickel, copper and chromium.

I. RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE AND FITTINGS

1. Provide restrained joint pipe and fittings on all piping at each fitting, valve, fire hydrant connection, and on the pipe joints to the following minimum distances:
 - a. 90° horizontal bends: 20 feet
 - b. 45° horizontal bends: 8 feet
 - c. 22-1/2° horizontal bends: 4 feet
 - d. 11-1/4° horizontal bends: 2 feet
 - e. 45° upper vertical bends: 22 feet
 - f. 22-1/2° upper vertical bends: 11 feet
 - g. 11-1/4° upper vertical bends: 6 feet
 - h. 45° lower vertical bends: 3 feet
 - i. 22-1/2° lower vertical bends: 2 feet
 - j. 11-1/4° lower vertical bends: 1 foot
 - k. Tee branch: 26 feet
 - l. Dead ends: 53 feet
2. Provide for use with mechanical joint pipe and fittings.

3. Quality Assurance:
 - a. Reference Standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 - 1) A21.11 Rubber gasket joints for cast iron and ductile iron pressure pipe and fittings (AWWA C111).
 - 2) A21.53 Ductile iron compact fittings for 3" through 48" (AWWA C153).
 - 3) A21.51 Ductile iron pipe centrifugally cast in metal molds or sand lined for water or other liquids (AWWA C151).
 - b. Reference Standards of the American Standards for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - 1) A536-84 Specifications for ductile iron castings (AWWA C110).
4. Acceptable products:
 - a. American cast iron pipe: Fast Grip, Flex-Ring, Field Flex-Ring or Lock-Ring.
 - b. US Pipe: TR Flex or Field Loc 350 Gaskets.
 - c. EBBA: Megalug Restraint Gland.
5. Restrained joint pipe will be indicated clearly on plans. The length of restrained joint pipe will be clearly marked on the drawings for all points where the direction or cross-sectional area of the pipe changes as well as at all bends, reducers, offsets, tees, wyes, deadends, valves, and fire hydrants. Restrained lengths may be shown in plan view or in a table.
- 6.. Components
 - a. Ductile iron glands sizes 4" through 24" shall conform to ASTM A536-80 Specification for ductile iron casting.
 - b. Coating shall be a bituminous seal coat to conform with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. Ductile iron pipe centrifugally cast in metal molds or sand lined molds for water or other liquids.
- 7.. Joint Sizes

- a. Dimensions of gland shall be such that it can be used with the standardized mechanical joint bell and tee-head bolts conforming to:
 - 1) ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 Rubber gasket joints for gray iron and ductile iron pressure pipe and fittings.
 - 2) ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 Ductile iron compact fittings for 3" through 48".

8. Other Requirements

- a. The gland shall have a working pressure of at least 250 psi with a minimum safety factor of 2:1.
- b. No metric sized nuts or bolts shall be permitted.
- c. Twist off nuts shall be used to insure proper actuating of restraining devices.

J. COUPLINGS - 6" AND LARGER

- 1. Provide couplings where needed to make piping connections.
- 2. Provide full length mechanical joint ductile iron sleeve, 12" minimum length.
- 3. Provide cutting-in sleeve where installing fittings in an existing line.
 - a. Provide ductile iron with mechanical joint.
- 4. Provide restrained joint couplings: where restrained joints are indicated on the plans or when coupling is located within 18' for 12" piping and less and 36' for larger piping of a bend, tee or valve. For typical soil conditions, a safety factor of 2, and 150 psi pressure, the following table should be used for restrained joint couplings.

Pipe Diameter	Length
6"	30'
8"	39'
10"	46'
12"	54'
14"	61'
18"	76'

24"	95'
-----	-----

5. Fittings to be installed in the new construction of water systems shall conform to those of standard design and in current inventory of the Department. No special manufactured fittings will be allowed without prior approval of the Department.

K. PLUGS OR CAPS

1. Provide at all pipe ends and unused branches of fittings.
2. Tap and provide with 2" plug for installation of blow off.
3. Provide restrained joint.

L. METALLIC DETECTION TAPE, LINE MARKERS, AND TRACER WIRE

1. Provide 2" wide metallic detection tape on all buried piping.
 - a. Provide 5.0 mil overall thickness with no less than a 50 gauge solid aluminum foil core.
 - b. Foil to be visible from both sides.
 - c. No inks or printing extended to the edges of the tape.
 - d. Encase printing to avoid ink rub-off.
 - e. Tensile strength - 28 lbs/inch.
 - f. Use heat set mylar inks.
2. Locate 12" below ground surface in pipe trench.
3. Color to be Safety Precaution Blue.
4. Wording on tape to indicate "Potable Water" at no greater than 24" on center.
5. Line Marker: Provide Rhino 3-Rail Fiberglass Post or similar, 66" in length (1'-6" BURY) and blue in color with notation "CAUTION WATER PIPELINE". Additional notation to include "BEFORE DIGGING OR IN CASE OF EMERGENCY CALL DCWS (843) 832-0075". Install markers every 1000' along water mains and above fittings where alignment changes, and /or as directed by DCWS.
6. Valve Marker: Provide 4"x4"x5' reinforced precast concrete monument to mark each water distribution valve. Cast the letters "WV" into the monument

and attach a brass plate on top with distances and direction of the valve. Install valve markers behind the valves and within the R/W or general utility easement.

7. Service Marker Stake: Provide 2"x4' treated yellow pine stake, 4' in length maximum (18" bury maximum) to mark the end of service connections without meter boxes.

10. Tracer Wire: Install a continuous 12 gauge insulated tracing wire along all non-metallic pressure pipelines. The wire shall be secured to the pipeline by a minimum of one tie per joint or wrapped around the pipe one time per joint. Access to the wire shall be provided at every mainline and hydrant valve box. Color of the wire insulation shall be blue. Maximum tracing wire length shall be 500' without terminating in a valve box or intermediate detector site (dummy valve box). Intermediate detector sites shall not be located in pavement areas. Place precast circular concrete collar over dummy valve box. Splices shall be kept to a minimum, but if required, shall be made with a water tight connector rated for direct burial service. Should the type of pipe material transition to iron pipe, the tracing wire shall be terminated at an intermediate detector site. All water mains shall be detectable within (3) feet with electronic locating equipment. Water mains that are installed by a trenchless method (i.e. directional drill), four #14 wires shall be installed with the pipe and connected to the tracer wire at both ends or cad welded to the existing iron pipe at both ends.

Prior to scheduling a final inspection with DCWS, the contractor shall demonstrate that the locator wire functions properly by providing DCWS with a certificate of continuity test from a third party.

M. VALVES

1. General:
 - a. 6" through 12": Use gate valves.
 - b. 14" and larger: Use butterfly valves.
 - c. Open by turning counter clockwise with arrow cast in top indicating the direction of the opening.
 - d. End connections as required for the piping in which they are installed.
 - e. Two inch metal operating nut with arrow indicating direction of opening.

- f. Use valves designed for a working pressure of not less than 150 psi unless otherwise specified herein.
- g. Provide stem extensions on all valves where the top of the operator nut is located greater than 36" below the top of the valve box.

2. Quality Assurance

- a. Reference Standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - 1) A21.5 Polyethylene encasement for gray and ductile cast iron piping for water and other liquids (AWWA C105).
 - 2) A21.11 Rubber gasket joints for cast iron and ductile iron pressure pipe and fittings (AWWA C111).
 - 3) B16.1 Cast iron pipe flanges and flanged fittings, Class 25, 125, 250, and 800.
- b. Reference Standards of the American Water Works Association (AWWA).
 - 1) C600 Installation of Ductile Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances.
 - 2) C601 Disinfecting Water Mains
 - 3) C504 Rubber Seated Butterfly Valves
 - 4) C509 Resilient Seated Gate Valves

3. Gate valves:

- a. Use resilient seated wedge valves: ANSI/AWWA C500/C509.
- b. Internal ferrous metal surfaces to be fully coated with two part thermosetting epoxy conforming to AWWA C550 or fusion bonded, holiday free epoxy coating material to be AWWA and U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved for use with potable water.
- c. Provide fusion bonded or two part thermosetting epoxy coating on valve exterior conforming to AWWA C550.
- d. Provide integrally cast bronze or stainless steel stem nut.

- e. Design for external stem failure when excessive closing torque is applied with no failure of the pressure retaining parts.
 - f. Gate valves to have bevel gears with grease case, provide all necessary appurtenances for horizontal installation.
 - g. Provide valves with working pressure of not less than 250 psi and a 500 psig static test pressure.
 - h. Provide 316 stainless steel fasteners.
 - i. Ends shall be mechanical joint conforming to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.
 - j. Acceptable product: Mueller, US Pipe, American AVK, American-AD, or American Flow Control.
4. Butterfly valves:
- a. Provide butterfly valves conforming to AWWA Standard C504, latest revision, for Class 150B, unless otherwise specified.
 - b. Resilient seats are to be synthetic rubber.
 - c. Shafts to be turned, ground and polished, constructed of 18-8 Type 316 stainless steel.
 - 1) Shafts to be of one piece design.
 - 2) Attach disc to shaft with stainless steel tapered pins and locking nuts.
 - d. Spray coat all interior wetted ferrous surface with two component epoxy applied to a nominal thickness of 3 to 4 mils.
 - 1) Coating material to be AWWA and U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved for use with potable water.
 - e. Provide operators with not less than maximum operator torque, as determined in accordance with Appendix A of AWWA C504, to operate valves under actual line pressures and velocities.
 - 1) Provide worm and gear, or traveling nut type, self-locking to prevent the valve disc from creeping or fluttering when it is in any intermediate position between open and closed.

- 2) Gear operators to be permanently lubricated, totally enclosed, with adjustable stops for the open and closed position, and except on units for buried service, shall have a valve disc position indicator.
 - f. Provide position indicator and extension shaft for all valves and operators.
 - 1) Position indicator shall be hermetically sealed for installation in a C.I. valve box.
 - 2) Show valve disc position, direction of rotation and number of turns from full open to full close.
 - 3) Shaft extension and pins to be stainless steel.
 - 4) Base plate and housing to be aluminum.
 - 5) Provide all bronze gearing.
 - 6) Provide 2" AWWA square nut.
 - 7) Approved manufacturer: Dyna-Torque, Inc. of Mukegon, Michigan.
 - g. Epoxy coated inside and outside conforming to AWWA C550.
 - h. Ends shall be flanged conforming to ANSI B16.1, Class 125.
 - i. Rated for a 150 psi working pressure.
 - j. Acceptable product: DeZurik, Mueller, American AD, Valmatic, or Pratt.
5. Tapping Valves 12" and smaller shall conform to the following:
- a. Resilient seat type conforming to AWWA C509.
 - b. Epoxy coated inside and outside conforming to AWWA C550.
 - c. Ends shall be flanged by mechanical joint conforming to ANSI B16.1, Class 125 and ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 respectively.
 - d. Rated for a 250 psi working pressure.
6. Tapping valves 14" and larger shall conform to the following:

- a. Bronze seat, double disk type conforming to AWWA C500.
- b. Epoxy coated inside and out conforming to AWWA C550.
- c. Equipped with 4" by-pass valves.
- d. Ends shall be flanged by mechanical joint conforming to ANSI B16.1, Class 125 and ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 respectively.
- e. Allow full port opening cutters up to 24".
- f. Rated for a 150 psi working pressure.

7. Other Requirements

- a. All valves shall have Grade B cast iron or ductile iron bodies conforming to ASTM A126 or ductile iron ASTM A536.
- b. All valves shall have a 2" square operating nut for buried service.
- c. All valves shall have open left operation.
- d. All valves shall be equipped with a non-rising stem.
- e. All valves shall be constructed with 316 stainless steel bolts on bonnets, thrust collars, and operating nuts.
- f. All valves shall be in conformance with the latest revision of all reference standards of AWWA or ANSI.
- g. Valve boxes with drop covers will be of cast iron.

N. VALVE OPERATOR

- 1. Provide one T-handle operator for each ten buried valves with nut operator.
- 2. Operator to be epoxy coated.

O. VALVE BOXES

- 1. Provide at each buried valve.
- 2. Shall be full cast iron with cast iron covers suitable for heavy traffic use and conform to ASTM A-48, Class 20 Specifications.
- 3. Valve boxes shall be screw type and have a 5 ¼" inside shaft diameter.

4. Have the word "WATER" cast into the cover.
5. No part of the valve box is to rest on the buried valve.
6. Coat box and cover with two (2) coats of bitumastic paint.
7. Acceptable product: Products of Tyler Pipe/Utility Division #6850 Series and Bingham and Taylor #4905 of U.S. manufacture only.

P. VALVE BOX PROTECTION RING

1. Provide at each valve box a precast concrete protection ring.
2. Provide two (2) rings of #3 reinforcing steel, one (1) 21" in diameter, and one (1) 24" in diameter; or one (1) ring of #3 reinforcing steel, 22" in diameter with fibermesh concrete.
3. Inside dimensions to be 9 ¼".
4. Outside diameter to be 27".
5. Provide 5" thickness at interior with a continuous slope to 2" thickness at the outside.
6. Minimum weight of 110 lbs.

Q. SERVICE AND TAPPING SADDLES

1. Provide of the following materials:
 - a. Body - Ductile Iron ASTM-A536.
 - b. Bales and straps - Type 316 stainless steel.
 - c. Studs - Type 316 stainless steel.
 - d. Hardware - Type 316 stainless steel.
 - e. Copper tube size (CTS).
2. Provide double strap for sizes 5" and larger.
3. Finish - Provide fusion bonded nylon to an average thickness of 12 mils.
4. Acceptable product: Smith Blair 317, Ford 202, Romac 202N, Mueller, or JCM 406.

R. TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE

1. Tapping sleeve:
 - a. Provide ductile iron, split-type sleeve with flanged outlet.
 - b. Provide bolts, follower rings and gaskets on each end of the sleeve.
 - c. Provide for maximum working pressure of 150 psi.
 - d. Provide square head bolts with hexagonal nuts.
- e. Provide ¾" NPT test plug.
2. Tapping valve:
 - a. Construct of material compatible with tapping sleeve.
 - b. Valve to conform to gate valve specifications.
 - c. Joints - Flange to tapping sleeve, for pipe end.
 - d. Acceptable product: Mueller, American Darling

S. AIR RELEASE VALVES

1. Provide cast iron body with stainless steel internal trim and float.
2. Provide stainless steel seat with BUNA-N rubber valve.
3. Provide 1" NPT inlet with 1" x ¾" bronze bushing.
4. Provide Crispin Type "N" Model PL10, Golden Anderson Figure 912.
 - a. ¼" orifice.
 - b. 0 to 150 psi working pressure.
 - c. 1" NPT connection.
5. Provide a heavy duty cast iron meter box to house valve.

T. CORPORATION STOPS

1. Acceptable product:
 - a. Ford Model F1100 with compression nut, gasket, and gripper inlet; iron pipe thread outlet. IPT x grip nut.

- b. Mueller Model H-15028; McDonald - 4707T.

U. CURB STOPS

- 1. Acceptable product:
 - a. Ford Model #B11, iron pipe threads inlet and outlet with lockwing.
 - b. Mueller, McDonald #6101W.

V. REPAIR COUPLINGS

- 1. Pipe larger than 2 ½": Full length mechanical joint ductile iron couplings, 12" minimum length.

W. MISCELLANEOUS PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

- 1. Use standard commercial grade suitable for the type of installation or system involved, and conforming to the applicable standards and specifications of the AWWA.

X. CASING, SPACERS AND END SEALS FOR UTILITIES

- 1. General
 - a. Provide bore and jack with casing for pipes larger than 2".
 - b. Casing pipe to be 2" larger in diameter than the bell of the carrier pipe based on the following:
 - 1) Casing pipe to be a minimum of 2" larger than the largest outside diameter of the carrier pipe (joints and couplings) if the carrier pipe is less than 6" in diameter. If the diameter of the carrier pipe is 6" or larger, the diameter of the casing pipe shall be a minimum of 4" larger than the largest outside diameter of the carrier pipe (joints and couplings).
 - 2) The end of casing pipe to extend a minimum of six (6) feet from the edge of pavement/back of curb.
 - 3) The top of the casing pipe shall be a minimum of four (4) feet below the crown of the finished asphalt roadway.
 - 4) The top of the casing pipe shall be a minimum of two (2) feet below the design invert of roadside drainage ditches and pipes.

- c. Carrier pipe shall be restrained joint.
2. Casing pipe for dry bores.
- a. Steel complying with ASTM A139 for Grade B with minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi.
 - b. Provide ends suitable for field welding.
 - c. Minimum wall thickness as follows:

<u>Diameter of Casing (Inches)</u>	<u>Minimum Wall Thickness (Inches)</u>
6 thru 14	1/4
16 and 18	5/16
20 and 22	3/8
24 and 26	7/16
28 thru 32	1/2
34 thru 42	9/16
44 thru 48	5/8
50 thru 54	3/4

3. Pipeline Casing Spacers
- a. Provide pipeline casing spacers for piping installed in casing.
 - b. Provide a minimum of one spacer per ten linear feet of pipe for ductile iron pipe and a minimum of one spacer per six linear feet for PVC pipe.
 - c. Provide spacer with shell of 14 gauge Type 316 stainless steel.
 - d. Provide shell liner of .090" thick PVC, 85-90 durometer.
 - e. Provide 5/16" stainless steel connecting bolts and lock nuts, minimum three (3) per flange.
 - f. Runners from 2" wide ultra high molecular weight polymer with a high resistance to abrasion and a coefficient of friction of 0.11-0.13 in accordance with ASTM D-1894.
 - g. Support runners on 14 gauge reinforced Type 316 stainless steel risers welded to shell.
 - h. All metal surfaces to be fully passivated.
 - i. The diameter as measured over the runners shall exceed the pipeline bell or coupling outside diameter.

j. Acceptable product: Cascade Manufacturing or approved equal.

4. End Seals

a. Seal each end with brick and mortar to prevent entrance of foreign material.

Y. USE OF LEAD FREE SOLDER

1. Note: Section 1417 of the federal safe drinking water act has mandated that any pipe, solder, or flux used after June 19, 1986, in the installation or repair of public water systems and plumbing used for drinking water must be "lead free". The act defines "lead free" as less than 0.2 percent lead in solder and flux and less than 0.8 percent lead in pipes and fittings.

02020 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

A. HANDLING OF MATERIALS

1. Handle pipe so as to ensure delivery to the trench in sound, undamaged condition:
 - a. Carry pipe into position - do not drag.
 - b. Use pinch bars or tongs for aligning or turning the pipe only on the bare end of the pipe.
 - c. Use care not to injure pipe linings.

B. PIPE CUTTING

1. Cut pipe neatly and without damage to the pipe or lining.
2. Unless otherwise recommended by the pipe manufacturer, cut pipe with milling type cutter, rolling pipe cutter, or abrasive saw cutter. Do not flame cut. Use wheel cutters when practicable. Cuts must be even and perpendicular with length of pipe. Dress cut ends of pipe in accordance with manufacturer's directives for the type of joint to be made.

C. LOCATING

1. Service lines:
 - a. Provide a water service to each subdivision lot.
 - b. Install service lines from the distribution main to the property lines at each lot, or at each location indicated or directed by the Engineer. Normally installed on opposite side from the sewer service.

D. PIPE, VALVE, AND APPURTENANCE INSTALLATION

1. General:
 - a. The installation of water mains and appurtenances shall be conducted in accordance with the latest revision of Section C of the AWWA Standards and/or the manufacture's recommended installation procedures.
 - b. Lower pipe and accessories into trench by means of derrick, ropes, belt slings, or other equipment approved by the manufacturer.
 - c. Do not dump or drop any of the materials into the trench.

- d. Except where necessary in making connections to other lines, lay pipe with the bells facing in the direction of laying.
- e. Rest the full length of each section of pipe solidly on the pipe bed, with recesses excavated to accommodate bells, couplings, and joints.
- f. Take up and relay pipe that has the grade or joint disturbed after laying.
- g. Do not lay pipe in water, or when trench conditions are unsuitable for the work; keep water out of the trench until jointing is completed.
- h. Securely close open ends of pipe, fittings, and valves when work is not in process.
- i. Replace pipe where any part of coating or lining is damaged.
- j. Bell pipe using manufacturer's approved leverage bar.
 - 1) Home line is to be clearly visible when pipe is joined.

2. Ductile iron pipe:

- a. Mechanical and push on joints, install in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C600.
- b. Gaskets: Handle, lubricate where necessary and install in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3. PVC

- a. Clean gasket, bell or coupling interior, especially groove area.
- b. Lubricate and insert gasket as recommended by manufacturer.
- c. Align spigot to bell, insert spigot into bell until it contacts gasket uniformly.
- d. Bell pipe using manufacturer's approved leverage bar.
 - 1) Home line is to be clearly visible when pipe is joined.

4. FPVC

- a. Pipe manufacturer's and supplier's procedures shall be followed at all times.

- b. FPVC will be fused by qualified fusion technicians holding current qualification credentials for the pipe size being fused, as documented by the pipe supplier.
 - c. Only appropriately sized and outfitted fusion machines that have been approved by the pipe supplier shall be use for the fusion process. This includes requirements for safety, maintenance and operation with minor modifications made for PVC.
 - d. FPVC pipe will be installed in a manner so as not to exceed the recommended bending radius.
 - e. Where FPVC pipe is installed by pulling in tension, the recommended Safe Pulling Force, according to the pipe supplier, will not be exceeded.
4. Restrained joints:
- a. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - b. Tighten set screws to the manufacturer's rated torque using a torque wrench.
 - 1) If twist-off nuts are provided, tighten screws until nut breaks loose.
5. Underwater crossings:
- a. Use ductile iron pipe, FPVC or HDPE.
 - b. Provide a minimum cover of two (2) feet.
 - c. Crossings greater than fifteen (15) feet in width:
 - 1) Provide ball joint pipe for ductile iron pipe (DIP).
 - 2) Provide valves at both ends of the water crossing.
 - 3) A fire hydrant must be provided on the side opposite the supply service, sized in accordance with [R.61-58.4(D)(7)][R.61-58.4(D)(13)(b)(iii)].
6. Above-water crossings:
- a. Use ductile iron pipe with flanged joints.
 - b. Adequately support and anchor the pipe, protect from damage and freezing and be accessible for repair.

- c. Hardware, straps, etc. to be 316 stainless steel.
7. Alignment and Grade
- a. Fittings, valves and other appurtenances shall be located where shown on the approved plans, with the pipe being cut if necessary to assure accurate placement. Install the pipe, valves, and appurtenances to the alignment and profile shown on the approved drawings. Maintain a minimum depth of cover of 3' unless actual depths are shown on the approved drawings.
8. Rights-of-way, Easements, and Permits
- a. It is the responsibility of the developer/engineer to obtain all necessary legal documentation and permits and advise Department of the status of each prior to the commencement of work. All installation is to be conducted within the parameters stipulated in the rights-of-way, easements, and permits, etc. Any damages caused by encroachment beyond the legal limits stipulated shall be the responsibility of the Developer and/or Contractor.
9. Protection of Pipe, Valves, and Appurtenances
- a. Protection of Pipe, Gaskets, and Polyethylene Film
 - 1) Store rubber gaskets and polyethylene film under cover and out of direct sunlight. Do not store nuts, bolts, glands, and other accessories directly on the ground. Keep inside of pipe and fittings free of dirt and debris.
 - b. Protection of Valves
 - 1) Keep materials off the ground and keep interiors free of dirt and debris. Do not expose valve interior to direct sunlight.
10. Pipe, Valve, Blow-Off and Appurtenance Installation
- a. Pipe Distribution
 - 1) Deliver the pipe to the job site from the designated storage area in a safe manner.
 - b. Installation of Pipe and Valves
 - 1) Inspect pipe for damage. Remove damaged and unacceptable pipe. Keep interior and joint surfaces clean and free of foreign

materials. Install a M.J. or push-on type ductile iron plug whenever work stops for a period of a day or greater.

- 2) Provide and use proper implements, tools, and facilities for the safe and proper installation of the work. Lower all pipe, fittings, and appurtenances into the trench, piece by piece, by means of crane, slings, or other suitable tools or equipment, in such a manner as to prevent damage to the pipeline materials and protective coatings and linings. Do not drop or dump pipeline materials into the trench.
- 3) Remove all lumps, blisters, and excess bituminous coating from the bell-and-spigot ends of each pipe. Clean the spigot and the inside of the bell and wipe clean and dry. Insure surfaces are free from oil and grease before the pipe is laid.
- 4) Wipe the ends of mechanical joint pipe and fittings and rubber gasket joint pipe and fittings clean of all dirt, grease, and foreign matter.

c. Installation of Blow-Offs

- 1) All working parts shall be serviceable from above grade with no digging. See Detail Section.

d. Installation of Retainer Glands

- 1) Adjoining surfaces shall be clean, and lubricated meeting with requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.
- 2) Install using assembly recommendations established in ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 as well as installation instructions provided by the manufacturer.
- 3) Megalug Retainer Glands - Tighten the T-head bolts to the normal range as indicated on the following table:

Pipe Size (in)	Bolt Size (in)	Range of Torque (ft/lbs)
4"-24"	3/4"	75-90

- 4) Retainer Glands - All set screws will be installed with proper torque as required by manufacturer:

Pipe Size (in)	Bolt Size (in)	Range of Torque (ft/lbs)
4"-6"	3/4"	80

- 5) All megalug retainer glands are furnished with rubber inserts to insure proper positioning. Do not remove them.

E. ALIGNMENT OF PIPE

1. Pipe lines intended to be straight shall be so laid.
2. Where vertical or horizontal alignment requires deflection from straight lines or grade, do not exceed 75% of maximum deflection recommended by the pipe manufacturer or AWWA Standard 600 Tables 5 and 6.
3. If alignment requires deflection exceeding recommended limits, furnish bends to provide angular deflections within the allowable limits.

F. SERVICE LINES

1. Locate service lateral within one (1) foot of property corner on opposite corner of sewer lateral.
2. Install polyethylene CTS flexible service lines in one continuous piece from main to metering point at right-of-way/property line.
3. Depth of the service connection shall be no less than the top of the main connection and shall be 12" deep at right-of-way line. Where service line crosses drainage structure (ditch), the service line will be at a depth of 18" below the design invert of such ditch.
4. Do not exceed an angle of 45° to the horizontal on the top.
5. Connections to mains:
 - a. PVC mains:
 1. Use approved tapping saddle.
6. Provide corporation stops on all mains.
7. Terminate each service line with a Mueller institute ¼" NPT plug.
 - a. Mark with a wooden stake installed to 3' above grade.

G. SETTING VALVES AND VALVE BOXES

1. Center valve boxes on the valves, setting plumb. Valve box shall not at any point rest on any part of the valve.

2. Tamp earth fill around each valve box to a distance of 4' on all sides, or to the undisturbed trench face if less than 4'.
3. Install shaft extensions plumb without any binding.
4. Fully open and close each valve to assure that all parts are in working condition.

H. VALVE BOX PROTECTION RING

1. Place valve box protection ring around top of valve box as detailed.
 - a. Install ring level with top 1" above finished grade.
 - b. Top of ring to be level with or no more than 1" above the top of the valve box.

I. THRUST BLOCKS

1. The Department will approve the use of thrust block on a case by case basis.
2. Maximum soil pressure: 2000 lbs/sq ft. Minimize the use of thrust blocking by installing thrust restraint fittings when possible.
3. Minimum water pressure: 150 psi.
4. Safety factor: 2
5. Concrete: 3000 psi.
6. Locate thrust blocking between solid ground and the fitting to be anchored.
7. Provide 8 mil polyethylene film between the thrust block and fitting.
8. Place the base and thrust bearing sides of thrust blocking directly against undisturbed earth.
9. Sides of thrust blocking not subject to thrust may be placed against forms.
10. Place thrust blocking so the fitting joints will be accessible for repair.

J. JOINING PIPE, VALVES, AND APPURTENANCES

1. Mechanical, Push-On, and Restrained Joint
 - a. Join pipe with mechanical or push-on type joints in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Provide all special tools and devices, such as special jacks, chokers, and similar items required for

proper installation. Lubricants for the pipe gaskets shall be used and shall be manufacturer's standard. All mechanical joints used on hydrants, hydrant leads, taps and valves should have retainer glands.

2. Flanged

- a. Prior to connecting flanged pipe, the faces of the flanges shall be thoroughly cleaned of all oil, grease, and foreign material. The rubber gaskets shall be checked for proper fit and thoroughly cleaned. Care shall be taken to ensure proper seating of the flange gasket. Bolts shall be tightened so that the pressure on the gasket is uniform. Torque-limiting wrenches shall be used to ensure uniform bearing insofar as possible. If joints leak when the hydrostatic test is applied, the gaskets shall be removed and reset and bolts re-tightened.

3. Pipe Bedding

- a. Excavate trench bottom to provide a level cross section with vertical walls extending to the top of the pipe zone. Excavate evenly to provide smooth profile grade without holes and ridges. Keep trench dewatered.
- b. Lay pipe on bedding such that it is continuously supported along the barrel, and is not bearing on the bell. After joint construction, place bedding material under bell. Unless otherwise directed, lay pipe with bell end facing in the direction of the laying.

4. Valves

- a. Valves shall be carefully handled, cleaned and checked for operation prior to backfilling. Care shall be taken to insure that no dirt, rock, or other obstacles that would interfere with the operation are left in the valve. Valves shall be installed in a position such that the plane of operation or rotation for the operating nut is parallel to the ground surface.
- b. Approximately 1/2" space shall be left to provide "play" for future removal of flanged valves.

5. Valve Box

- a. A valve box shall be installed on each underground valve. They shall be carefully set, centered exactly over the operating nut and truly plumbed. The base shall be set, and so arranged that the weight of the valve box and superimposed loads will bear on the base and not on the valve or pipe. Extension stems shall be installed where depth of bury places operating nut in excess of 4' beneath finished grade.

K. ANCHORAGE

1. All pipelines shall be securely anchored. Retainer glands or megalugs shall be used on all mechanical joint fittings. All tees, plugs, caps and bends which are equal to or greater than 11¼8 , and at other locations where unbalanced forces exist, must have acceptable thrust restraint.
2. Blocking
 - a. The concrete mix used for thrust blocking shall have 28 days compressive strength of not less than 3,000 pounds per square inch. Place blocking between the undisturbed ground and the fitting to be anchored. Place the blocking so that the pipe and fitting joints will be accessible to repairs, unless otherwise shown.
3. Restrained Joints
 - a. Restrained joints shall be used in lieu of reaction blocking or in combination with blocking where appropriate and as designated by the Engineer or the Department.

L. WET TAP CONNECTIONS

1. Connections to existing water mains shall be done by use of wet taps using tapping sleeves or tapping saddles and tapping valves.

M. HIGHWAY AND RAILROAD CROSSINGS

1. General
 - a. Installation shall conform to the permits of all agencies having jurisdiction. Method of installation shall be specified by the Engineer.
2. Casing Pipe
 - a. Continuously weld lengths of casing pipe to the preceding section in accordance with AWS recommended procedures. Clean all debris from casing interior after casing installation is complete. Pressure grout any void areas apparent outside the casing.

N. INSTALLATION OF CASING, SPACERS AND END SEALS FOR UTILITIES

1. Locate to avoid interference with traffic, adjacent structures, etc. to such extent possible.

2. Excavate to required depth, providing sheeting and shoring necessary for protection of the work and for safety of personnel.
3. Maintain entry pits in dry condition by use of pumps, drains or other approved method.
4. Install casings by dry-boring through the casing while simultaneously jacking the casing.
5. Any proposed alternate method shall be approved in writing by the Department.
6. Weld joints to provide a watertight joint.
7. Install casings for gravity sanitary sewer to grade, not varying more than 3/32" per foot of length from the indicated grade.
8. Installing pipe in casing:
 - a. Inspect carefully, insuring that all foreign material is removed from the casing and the casing meets alignment criteria for the type of carrier pipe being used.
 - b. For pressure systems, the casing deflection shall not exceed the maximum deflection recommended by the carrier pipe.
 - c. Install casing spacers on the carrier pipe per the manufacturer's instructions.
 - d. For sanitary sewer provide spacer sizing and length necessary to obtain the pipe slope and elevations as shown on the plans.
 - e. Provide restrained configuration.
 - f. Install the carrier pipe in the casing insuring each joint is pushed "home" before the joint is installed into the casing.
9. Seal each end with brick and mortar to prevent entrance of foreign material.

O. PREPARATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

1. Remove obstructions within the trench area or adjacent thereto such as but not limited to tree roots, stumps, abandoned piling, buildings and concrete structures, logs, and debris of all types.
2. Properly dispose of obstructions removed from the excavation in accordance with local municipality directives.

3. Pavement, Curb, and Sidewalk Removal
 - a. Cut all bituminous and concrete pavements, regardless of thickness, and all curbs and sidewalks, prior to excavation of the trenches as specified in the South Carolina Department of Transportation Policy. Width of the pavement cut shall be at least equal to the required width of the trench at ground surface. Pavement cut lines shall be even and parallel. Any ragged or uneven cuts shall be cut smooth before patching. Pavement and concrete materials removed shall be hauled from the site and not used for trench backfill.

P. TRENCH EXCAVATION

1. Trench Width
 - a. Maximum width of unsheeted trenches in which pipe is to be laid shall be 18" greater than the inside diameter of the pipe, but not less than that required for proper compaction around the pipe. Sheeting requirements shall be independent of trench widths.
 - b. The maximum trench width at the top of the pipe zone is limited to 1.33 times the pipe outside diameter plus 18".
 - c. In general, the maximum width at the top of the trench will not be limited, except where excess width of excavation would cause damage to adjacent structures or property. However, confine trench widths to dedicated rights-of-way or construction easements, unless special prior written agreements have been made with the affected property owner.
2. Grade
 - a. Excavate the trench to the lines and grades shown on the plans with proper allowance for pipe thickness and for pipe base or special bedding when required. If the trench is over excavated below the required grade, correct any part of the trench excavated below the grade with crushed stone or Class II backfill as specified herein.
 - b. Place the pipe bedding material over the full width of trench in compacted layers not exceeding 6" deep to the established grade.
3. Shoring, Sheeting and Bracing of Trenches
 - a. Sheet and brace the trench consistent with OSHA Regulations when necessary to prevent caving in during excavation or to protect adjacent structures, property, workmen, and the public. Increase trench widths accordingly by the thickness of the sheeting. Maintain sheeting in place until the pipe has been placed and backfilled at the

pipe zone. Shoring and sheeting shall be removed in accordance with OSHA Regulations and, as the backfilling is done, in a manner that will not damage the pipe or permit voids in the backfill. All sheeting, shoring, and bracing of trenches shall conform to the safety requirements of the Federal, State or local public agency having jurisdiction. The most stringent of these requirements shall apply.

4. Dewatering

- a. Provide and operate equipment adequate to keep all excavations and trenches free of water. Remove all water during period when concrete is being deposited, when pipe is being laid, during tunneling or jack and bore operations, during the placing of backfill, and at such other times as required for efficient and safe execution of the work. Prevent settlement or damage to adjacent property. Dispose of water in a manner that will not damage adjacent property. When dewatering open excavations, dewater from outside the structural limits and from a point below the bottom of the excavation. Design a dewatering system to prevent removal of fines from existing ground.

5. Foundation Stabilization

- a. When the existing material in the bottom of the trench is unsuitable for supporting the pipe, provide foundation stabilization as described here. Excavate below the pipe zone and backfill to specified grade with crushed stone or Class II backfill. Place the crushed stone or Class II backfill over the full width of the trench and compact to the required grade.

Q. TRENCH BACKFILL

1. When backfill is mechanically placed, push the backfill material onto the slope of the previously placed and allow it to slide down into the trench. Do not push backfill into the trench in such a way as to permit free fall of the material until at least 2' of cover is provided over the top of the pipe. Under no circumstances allow sharp and/or heavy pieces of material to drop directly onto the pipe or the tamped material around the pipe. Do not use backfill material of consolidated masses larger than ½ cubic foot.
2. Backfill material types
 - a. Class I (Concrete) Backfill
 1. Conform to ASTM C94, Alternate 3. Proportion to obtain a 28 day compressive strength of 2,500 pounds per square inch.
 - b. Class II Backfill

1. Material suitable for backfill in a properly dewatered trench shall consist of any of the following: Well graded coarse granular materials free of roots, branches, stumps, or other material not so suited, with maximum particle size not exceeding 1"; sands, silty-sand or clayey sands. Soils having more than 25% of its weight passing a No. 200 sieve shall not be used for backfill. Soils shall be compacted to 95% dry density (modified proctor).

c. Class III Backfill

1. Class III backfill will be used where suitable throughout the project and will generally be excavated trench material free of roots, branches, stumps, or other organic or unsuitable materials.
3. Backfill the trench for one (1) foot above the pipe with approved backfill material (Type II). Backfill shall consist of approved backfill material free from organic matter and deleterious substances, containing no rocks or lumps over 2" in any dimension. Backfill shall be deposited in 6-inch layers (before compaction) and thoroughly compacted with power tools to 95% of theoretical maximum density, modified Proctor as determined by ASTM D1557.
 4. Backfill with Type II material under all culverts, water, gas, irrigation, and sewer lines, buried telephone, power and television cable, and any other buried pipelines or cables that cross
 5. Pipes not installed under pavement in a public right-of-way
 - a. Backfill the trench for one (1) foot above the pipe with approved backfill material (Type II). Backfill shall consist of approved backfill material free from organic matter and deleterious substances, containing no rocks or lumps over 2" in any dimension. Backfill shall be deposited in 6-inch layers (before compaction) and thoroughly compacted with power tools to 95% of theoretical maximum density, modified Proctor as determined by ASTM D1557.
 - d. Unless otherwise required, the remaining backfill material can be Type III.
 6. Pipes installed under pavement in a public right-of-way
 - a. Backfill with flowable fill for a minimum of 36-inches below the pavement. For trenches less than 36-inches deep, backfill with flowable fill to the bottom of the trench.
 - b. Backfill the remaining trench with Type II material or with #57 stone.

- c. Backfill shall meet all requirements of the agency with maintenance responsibility of the road.

7. Moisture Control - Backfill

- a. During all compacting operations, maintain optimum practicable moisture content required for compaction purposes in each lift of the earth fill. Maintain moisture content uniform throughout the lift. Supplement, if required, by sprinkling the earth fill. During all compaction, the water content of the material shall be at optimum moisture content, plus or minus 2 percentage points.
- b. Do not attempt to compact fill material that contains excessive moisture. Aerate material by blading, discing, harrowing, or other methods to hasten the drying process.

8. Maintenance of Trench Backfill

- a. Maintain the surface of the backfilled trench level with the existing grade until the entire project is accepted. Any subsequent settlement of the finished surface during the warranty period shall be considered to be a result of improper or insufficient compaction and shall be promptly repaired at no cost to the Department.
- b. Maintain backfilled trench surface until the following operations have been completed and approved by the Department.
 - 1) Valves and valve boxes installed.
 - 2) Hydrostatic testing.
 - 3) Cleanup and restoration of all physical features, utilities restored to their original condition or better, and, in general, all work required with the exception of repaving.
- c. Maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, the addition of crushed stone backfill material to keep the surface of backfilled trenches reasonably smooth, free from ruts and pot-holes, and suitable for normal traffic flow.

9. Compaction Tests

- a. The Department, or other agencies having jurisdiction over the work, reserves the right to require the Contractor to provide, at his expense, all testing necessary to determine the in-place density and moisture content of the subgrade and compacted fill according to ASTM D1556. Test results and a certified statement by the soil testing

company that the actual soil compaction found meets these specifications shall be submitted to the Department as soon as it is available to the Contractor.

R. COMPACTION

1. Utilize compaction equipment of suitable type and adequate to obtain a compaction in accordance with ASTM D1557. Operate in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations and maintain in such condition that it will deliver the manufacturer's rated compactive effort.
2. Impact type compactors are suitable. Rubber tired rollers and track type equipment are not suitable and are not allowed for Class II or III backfill.

S. SETTLEMENT POLICY

1. Any subsequent settlement of the finished surfacing during the warranty period shall be considered to be a result of improper or insufficient compaction and shall be promptly repaired at no cost to the Department.
5. Foundation Stabilization
 - a. When the existing material in the bottom of the trench is unsuitable for supporting the pipe, provide foundation stabilization as described here. Excavate below the pipe zone and backfill to specified grade with crushed stone or Class II backfill. Place the crushed stone or Class II backfill over the full width of the trench and compact to the required grade.

T. HYDROSTATIC TESTING

1. Conduct hydrostatic testing in accordance with AWWA C600.
 - a. Conduct tests on each line or valved section of line.
 - b. Clean and flush line of dirt and foreign material.
 - c. Do not perform hydrostatic tests until at least five days after installation of concrete thrust blocking.
 - d. Test pressures shall be 150 psi based on the elevation of the lowest point of the section under test and corrected to the elevation of the test gauge.
 - e. Slowly fill main in order to expel air from the main through the air release valves or other appurtenances.

- f. Tests are to be conducted in the presence of a representative of the Department and the Design Engineer.
2. Pressure tests:
- a. Pressure leakage test must be conducted in accordance with AWWA C600. Each section of the pipeline shall be subjected to and successfully meet a pressure test of 150% of its working pressure, but not less than 150 psi. The line shall be slowly filled with water and all air expelled through the air valves or other means.
 - b. A suitable test pump, furnished by the Contractor, shall be connected to the line by means of a tap in the line, and the proper test pressure slowly applied to the line. The test pressure shall be maintained for at least two (2) hours. Leaks, if found shall be immediately repaired. The Department representatives must be on site to witness the test. **No leaks will be allowed.**
 - c. Open and close each valve within the section being tested several times during the test period.
 - d. Replace cracked pipe, defective pipe, and cracked or defective joints, fittings and valves with new material and repeat the test until results are satisfactory.
3. Leakage test:
- a. Conduct leakage test after the pressure has been satisfactorily completed.
 - b. Duration of each leakage test: minimum of two (2) hours.
 - c. No leakage will be allowed unless approved otherwise by the Department.

U. DISINFECTION

1. Conduct disinfection in accordance with AWWA C651 before being placed in service.
- a. Upon completion of testing, disinfect all water lines to meet requirements of the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control.
 - b. Newly laid valves or other appurtenances shall be operated several times while line is filled with chlorinating agent.

- c. Should initial treatment fail to meet results specified, repeat procedures until satisfactory results are obtained.

2. Procedure:

- a. Flush line to extent possible with available pressure and outlets, prior to disinfection.
 - 1) Hydrant openings required to produce proper flushing velocity at 40 psi are:

Pipe Size (Inches)	Hydrant Openings
6 through 12	one 2 ½"
14 through 18	two 2 ½"
20	one 4 ½"

- b. Apply chlorine as liquid chlorine and chlorine compound such as calcium hypochlorite with known chlorine content. Water from the existing distribution system or other source of supply should be controlled so as to flow slowly into the newly laid pipeline during the application of chlorine.
- c. Apply through corporation cock in top of main, at beginning of section being sterilized.
- d. Use proper feeder and flow regulator to introduce chlorinating agent.
- e. Application rate shall be not less than 50 ppm.
- f. Retain chlorinated water in main not less than 24 hours.
- g. At end of retention period, at least 10 ppm of chlorine shall remain in the water at the extreme end of section.
- h. Flush the system with potable water and the sampling program begins.

3. Acceptance:

- a. Provide two (2) separate samples for each sample location, taken at 24 hour intervals, free of coliform and non-coliform bacteria. The Contractor working with the developer shall pull the water samples to SCDHEC specifications and provide the Department and Engineer with copies of the water sample reports with chain of custody.
 - 1) Prior to sampling, the chlorine residual must be reduced to normal system residual levels or be non-detectable in those systems not chlorinating.

- 2) The colilert test shall be used. The test report must indicate coliform and non-coliform bacteria to be absent. The membrane filter test is not acceptable.
 - 3) Contractor to take first and second samples, deliver to South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) approved laboratory for testing with the registered professional engineer's letter of certification. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary pipe or hose extension or transportation to the point of use and shall exercise care in the use of water.
 - 4) The first and second sample results shall include the free chlorine residual at the time the samples were collected.
 - 5) Notify the Department prior to taking the samples. The Department may take a third sample.
- b. At a minimum, sample locations shall be as required by SCDHEC and the following:
- 1) The tie-in location of new and existing water lines.
 - 2) The end of all dead end lines.
 - 3) At intervals of no more than 1,200 feet for all new lines longer than 1,200 feet in length.
- c. All sample locations are to be given an identifying label and a corresponding identification label is to be included on the record drawings indicating each sample location.

V. DECHLORINATION OF CHLORINATED DISINFECTION WATER

1. Dechlorinate the chlorinated water used for disinfected water lines to meet requirements of the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control.

W. OPERATION OF DEPARTMENT VALVES AND HYDRANTS

1. No Department valve or hydrant shall be opened by the contractor without prior approval of the Department.
2. All hydrant and blowoff operations shall be done in a manner so that there is no impact to private property and there is no flooding of streets or roadways or any other traffic problems created.

3. The Contractor shall monitor pressure on the existing main to insure operating pressure is maintained.

X. ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1. Applicable Standards

- a. All construction, repair, and resurfacing of asphalt pavement shall be conducted in accordance with South Carolina Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Highway Construction.

2. Guarantee

- a. The Developer and Contractor shall guarantee all pavement work and repair completed incidental to the installation of the water distribution system for a period of two (2) years following acceptance by the Department, and shall repair or replace, at no cost to the Department, any pavement or pavement repair which crumbles, cracks, settles, or is otherwise unsound or unacceptable during this two (2) year period.

02030 FIRE HYDRANTS

A. GENERAL

1. Comply with the local Fire Code.
2. Fire hydrant leads to be a minimum of 6" diameter DIP. Larger size mains will be required as necessary to allow the withdrawal of the required fire flow while maintaining the minimum residual pressure. A hydrant control valve shall be installed on all hydrant leads.
3. Fire hydrants must be provided with a gravel pocket or dry well. Hydrant drains must not be connected to or located within ten (10) feet of sanitary sewers [R.61-58.4(D)(9)(ii)].
4. Conform to Section C of the AWWA Standards.

B. CONSTRUCTION

1. Compression type, opening against pressure and closing with pressure, comply with ANSI/AWWA C502 dry-barrel fire hydrants, existing national standards and ANSI B26.
2. Waterway valve opening, 5 ¼" with EPDM main valve. Minimum 200 psi working pressure.
3. Six inch (6") bell connection, two (2) 2 ½" hose connections, one (1) 4 ½" pumper nozzle with mechanical removal feature, set screw, lock ring, etc., and shall conform to existing national standard specifications and ANSI B26, but will not have chains attaching the hydrant clip to the upper barrel.
4. National Standard screw threads on outlet nozzles.
5. Open by turning counter clockwise, with arrow cast in top indicating direction of opening.
6. Two part breakable safety flange shall be an integral part of barrel casting at least 2" above bury line.
7. Barrel lengths shall generally be for 3'6" bury.
8. Interior shall be two (2) part thermosetting, or fusion bonded, coated holiday free to a minimum thickness of 4 mil conforming to AWWA C550 protective interior coatings for valves and hydrants.
9. Exterior coating shall be as follows:

- a. Hydrant barrel, operating nut and nozzle caps will be painted Industrial Safety Red enamel or epoxy coated.
 - b. Weather cap (bonnet) and arm caps will be painted white.
 - c. Exterior hydrant parts below ground will be asphaltic or epoxy coated.
10. Provide one (1) hydrant wrench for each ten (10) hydrants. Provide at least one hydrant wrench.
 11. An all bronze seat ring shall thread directly into an all bronze drain ring or heavy bronze bushing located between the lower hydrant barrel and shoe securely retained in this position, or it may be threaded into a heavy bronze bushing in the hydrant shoe. Drain rings cast into iron body are not acceptable.
 12. All bronze or brass internal working parts in contact with service water are to be maximum 16% in zinc content and 79% minimum in copper.
 13. Acceptable product: Mueller Company (Super Centurion A-423), American AVK Model 2780, or American Darling (B-84-B).

C. FIRE HYDRANT REFLECTOR

1. Provide industry standard blue hydrant reflector for paved roadway - South Carolina Department of Transportation approved.

D. FIRE HYDRANT OFFSET FITTING

1. Locate between the shut-off valve and each hydrant where required to match finished grade.
2. Provide a 12" offset.
3. Provide Grade Lok as manufactured by Assured Flow Sales, Inc., or approved equal.

E. INSTALLATION OF HYDRANTS

1. General:
 - a. Inspect carefully, insuring that all foreign material is removed from the barrel. Inspect materials upon receipt for damaged or missing items. Store rubber gaskets under cover, out of direct sunlight. Do not store nuts, bolts, glands, and other appurtenances directly on the ground. Keep interiors free of dirt and debris.

- b. Hydrants shall be carefully handled, cleaned and checked for operation prior to backfilling. Care shall be taken to insure that no dirt, rock and other obstacles that would interfere with the operation are left in the hydrant. The Contractor will provide proper anchorage to fire hydrant installations by means of retainer glands.
- c. Rotate Grade Lok fitting so hydrant is plumb and at the elevation detailed, or install extension kit as necessary to position the bury line at grade.
- d. Install stone drainage bed and thrust blocking. Insure the weepholes in hydrant boot are not obstructed.
- e. Fully open and close each hydrant to assure that all parts are in working condition.
- f. Install blue hydrant reflector on centerline of paved roadway marking the perpendicular location of hydrant with reference to the road centerline.
- g. Paint fire hydrant according to the Department's current standards.
- h. Install with breakaway flange at a minimum of 2" above finished grade.

F. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 1. Reference Standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 - a. A21.11 Rubber gasket joints for cast iron and ductile iron pressure pipe and fittings (AWWA C111).
 - b. B16.1 Cast iron pipe flanges and flanged fittings, Class 25, 125, 250, and 800.
- 2. Reference Standards of the American Water Works Association (AWWA).
 - a. C600 Installation of Ductile Iron Water Mains and Appurtenances
 - b. C601 Disinfecting Water Mains
 - c. C502 Dry-Barrel Hydrants
 - d. C509 Resilient Seated Gate Valves
- 3. Acceptable Manufacturers
 - a. Joint Material

- 1) Connections between the hydrant and the water main shall be mechanical joint with retainer glands and conforming to ANSI/AWWA Rubber Gasket Joints for Grey-Iron and Ductile and C111/A21.11 Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.

b. Other Requirements

- 1) Hydrants shall have a 6" mechanical joint connection with a 53" main valve. EPDM rubber will be specified on all hydrants and hydrant replacement parts to guard against chloramine deterioration.
- 2) Hydrants shall have a 1 ½" pentagon shaped operating stem nut and shall open "Left" (counter clockwise) unless otherwise specified.
- 3) Hydrants shall have a 250 psi minimum working pressure, factory tested to a minimum of 500 psi.
- 4) Hydrants shall have a traffic breakaway feature.
- 5) Retaining bolts of shoe to lower barrel shall be 316 stainless steel.
- 6) Upper assembly shall be provided with a grease or oil reservoir that automatically lubricates all operating stem threads and bearing surfaces each time of operation. The system shall be completely sealed from waterway and external contaminants. The reservoir is to have an external filler point that does not require dismantling any portion of the hydrant during regular maintenance and all hydrants are to be completely lubricated with food grade product prior to leaving the factory.
- 7) Exterior casting shall indicate type, design, date, and location of manufacture.
- 8) All fire hydrants shall be tested to 500 psi test pressure before shipping.
- 9) Upper and lower main stem rods shall be stainless steel.
- 10) The Department shall perform a post-construction fire flow test on all newly installed fire hydrants and report static, residual, and Q₂₀ data prior to issuing a letter accepting operation and maintenance of the system.